Discrete dynamics

Release 10.3

The Sage Development Team

Mar 20, 2024
## CONTENTS

1 Cellular Automata ......................................................... 1
2 Plotting of Mandelbrot and Julia Sets ......................... 29
3 Discrete dynamical systems ........................................... 37
4 Sandpiles ...................................................................... 51
5 Arithmetic Dynamical Systems .................................... 107
6 Indices and Tables .......................................................... 251
Python Module Index ....................................................... 253
Index ............................................................................... 255
1.1 Catalog of Cellular Automata

The cellular_automata object may be used to access examples of various cellular automata currently implemented in Sage. Using tab-completion on this object is an easy way to discover and quickly create the cellular automata that are available (as listed here).

Let <tab> indicate pressing the Tab key. So begin by typing cellular_automata.<tab> to see the currently implemented named cellular automata.

- cellular_automata.Elementary
- cellular_automata.GraftalLace
- cellular_automata.PeriodicSoliton
- cellular_automata.Soliton

1.2 Elementary Cellular Automata

AUTHORS:

- Travis Scrimshaw (2018-07-07): Initial version

class sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.elementary.ElementaryCellularAutomata (rule, width=None, initial_state=None, boundary=(0, 0))

Bases: sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.ElementaryCellularAutomata

Elementary cellular automata.

An elementary cellular automaton is a 1-dimensional cellular deterministic automaton with two possible values: $X := \{0, 1\}$. A state is therefore a sequence $s \in X^n$, and the evolution of a state $s \rightarrow s'$ is given for $s'_i$ by looking at the values at positions $s_{i-1}, s_i, s_{i+1}$ and is determined by the rule $0 \leq r \leq 255$ as follows. Consider the binary representation $r = b_7b_6b_5b_4b_3b_2b_1b_0$. Then, we define $s'_i = b_j$, where $j = s_{i-1}s_is_{i+1}$ is the corresponding binary representation. In other words, the value $s'_i$ is given according to the following table:

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
111 & 110 & 101 & 100 & 011 & 010 & 001 & 000 \\
11 & 10 & 1 & 0 & 01 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}
\]
We consider the boundary values of $s_0 = s_{n+1} = 0$. 

INPUT:

- **rule** – an integer between 0 and 255
- **width** – (optional) the width of the ECA
- **initial_state** – (optional) the initial state given as a list of 0 and 1
- **boundary** – (default: $(0, 0)$) a tuple of the left and right boundary conditions respectively or `None` for periodic boundary conditions

Either `width` or `initial_state` must be given. If `width` is less than the length of `initial_state`, then `initial_state` has 0 prepended so the resulting list has length `width`. If only `width` is given, then the initial state is constructed randomly.

The boundary conditions can either be 0, 1, or a function that takes an integer $n$ corresponding to the state and outputs either 0 or 1.

**EXAMPLES:**

We construct an example with rule $r = 90$ using $n = 20$. The initial state consists of a single 1 in the rightmost entry:

```sage
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(90, width=20, initial_state=[1])
sage: ECA.evolve(20)
sage: ascii_art(ECA)
```

We now construct it with different boundary conditions. The first is with the left boundary being 1 (instead of 0):

```sage
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(90, width=20, initial_state=[1], boundary=(1,0))
sage: ECA.evolve(20)
sage: ascii_art(ECA)
```

(continues on next page)
Now we consider the right boundary as being 1 on every third value:

```
sage: def rbdry(n): return 1 if n % 3 == 0 else 0

sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(90, width=20, initial_state=[1],
                                         boundary=(0, rbdry))

sage: ECA.evolve(20)

sage: ascii_art(ECA)
```

Lastly we consider it with periodic boundary condition:

```
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(90, width=20, initial_state=[1],
                                         boundary=None)

sage: ECA.evolve(20)

sage: ascii_art(ECA)
```
We show the local evolution rules for rule 110:

```python
sage: for t in cartesian_product([[0,1],[0,1],[0,1]]):
    ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(110, list(t))
    ECA.print_states(2)
    print('#')
```

We construct an elementary cellular automaton with a random initial state with $n = 15$ and see the state after 50 evolutions:

```python
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(26, width=25)
sage: ECA.print_state(50)  # random
```

We construct and plot a larger example with rule 60:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(60, width=200)
sage: ECA.evolve(200)
sage: ECA.plot()  #...

With periodic boundary condition for rule 90:
```
```python
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(90, initial_state=[1]+[0]*254+[1],
    boundary=None)
sage: ECA.evolve(256)
sage: ECA.plot()  #...
```

REFERENCES:

Wikipedia article Elementary_cellular_automaton

**evolve** *(number=None)*

Evolve self.

INPUT:

- **number** *(optional)* the number of times to perform the evolution

EXAMPLES:
Chapter 1. Cellular Automata
sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(110, [1,0,0,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,1])
sage: ascii_art(ECA)
X XX X X
sage: ECA.evolve()
sage: ascii_art(ECA)
X XX X X
X XXX XXXX
sage: ECA.evolve(10)
sage: ascii_art(ECA)
X XX X X
X XXX XXXX
XXX XXX X
X XXX X XX
XXX XXXXXX
X XXX X
XXX X XX
X XXX XXX
XXX X XX X
XXX XXXXXXX
XXX X
X X XX

plot (number=None)
Return a plot of self.

INPUT:

- number - the number of states to plot

EXAMPLES:

sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(110, width=256)
sage: ECA.evolve(256)
sage: ECA.plot()  # needs sage.plot
Graphics object consisting of 1 graphics primitive

print_state (number=None)
Print the state number.

INPUT:

- number - (default: the current state) the state to print

EXAMPLES:

sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(110, width=10, initial_state=[1,0,0,1,1,0,1])
sage: ECA.print_state(15)
X X XXXXX
sage: ECA.print_state(10)
X X XX
sage: ECA.print_state(20)
X XXX
sage: for i in range(11):
   ....:   ECA.print_state(i)
   ....:     X X X
   ....:     XX XXXXX
   ....:     XXXXXX X

(continues on next page)
print_states(number=None)

Print the first num states of self.

Note: If the number of states computed for self is less than num, then this evolves the system using the default time evolution.

INPUT:

• number – the number of states to print

EXAMPLES:

sage: ECA = cellular_automata.Elementary(110, width=10,
.........: initial_state=[1,0,0,1,1,0,1])
sage: ECA.print_states(10)
X XX X
XX X XXX
XX XXXXX
XXXX X
X X XX
X XX XXXXX
XXXXXX X
X X XX
X XX XXXXX
XXXXXX X

1.3 Graftal Lace Cellular Automata

AUTHORS:

• Travis Scrimshaw (2020-04-30): Initial version

class sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.glca.GraftalLaceCellularAutomata(rule)

Graftal Lace Cellular Automata (GLCA).

A GLCA is a deterministic cellular automaton whose rule is given by an 8-digit octal number \( r_7 \cdots r_0 \). For a node \( s_i \), let \( b_k \), for \( k = -1, 0, 1 \) denote if there is an edge from \( s_i \) to \( s_{i+k} \), where \( s_j \) is the previous row. We determine the value at \( t_{i+k} \) by considering the value of \( r_m \), where the binary representation of \( m \) is \( b_{-1}b_0b_1 \). If \( r_m \) has a binary representation of \( b'_1b'_0b'_{-1} \), then we add \( b'_k \) to \( t_{i+k} \).

INPUT:

• rule – a list of length 8 with integer entries \( 0 \leq x < 8 \)
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([0,2,5,4,7,2,3,3])
sage: G.evolve(3)
sage: ascii_art(G)
```
```
o |
| o |
| o o o
/| /|
| o o o o
/| /|/|
| o o o o o o
```

```python
sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([3,0,3,4,7,6,3,1])
sage: G.evolve(3)
sage: ascii_art(G)
```
```
o |
| o |
| o o o
/ |
| o o o o o
/| |/|
| o o o o o o
```

```python
sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([2,0,3,3,6,0,2,7])
sage: G.evolve(20)
sage: G.plot()
```
```
# needs sage.plot
Graphics object consisting of 842 graphics primitives
```

REFERENCES:

- [Kas2018]

**evolve** (number=None)

Evolve self.

**INPUT:**

- **number** – (default: 1) the number of times to perform the evolution

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([5,1,2,5,4,5,5,0])
sage: ascii_art(G)
```
```
o |
| o |
```

```python
sage: G.evolve(2)
sage: ascii_art(G)
```
```
o |
| o |
| o o o
/ \
| o o o o o
```

(continues on next page)
/ \ / \  
 o o o o o

sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([0,2,1,4,7,2,3,0])
sage: G.evolve(3)
sage: ascii_art(G)

plot (number=None)

Return a plot of self.

INPUT:

• number – the number of states to plot

EXAMPLES:

sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([5,1,2,5,4,5,5,0])
sage: G.evolve(20)

#<needs sage.plot
Graphics object consisting of 865 graphics primitives

print_states (number=None, use_unicode=False)

Print the first num states of self.

Note: If the number of states computed for self is less than num, then this evolves the system using the
default time evolution.

INPUT:

• number – the number of states to print

EXAMPLES:

sage: G = cellular_automata.GraftalLace([5,1,2,5,4,5,5,0])
sage: G.evolve(2)
sage: G.print_states()

(continues on next page)
1.4 Soliton Cellular Automata

AUTHORS:

- Travis Scrimshaw (2017-06-30): Initial version
- Travis Scrimshaw (2018-02-03): Periodic version

```python
class sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata(initial_state, cartan_type=2, vacuum=1)
```

Bases: `SolitonCellularAutomata`

A periodic soliton cellular automata.

Fix some $r \in I_0$. A periodic soliton cellular automata is a `SolitonCellularAutomata` with a state being a fixed number of tensor factors $p = p_\ell \otimes \cdots \otimes p_1 \otimes p_0$ and the time evolution $T_s$ is defined by

$$R(p \otimes u) = u \otimes T_s(p),$$

for some element $u \in B^{r-s}$.

INPUT:

- `initial_state` – the list of elements, can also be a string when `vacuum` is 1 and $n$ is $sl_n$
- `cartan_type` – (default: 2) the value $n$, for $sl_n$, or a Cartan type
- `r` – (default: 1) the node index $r$; typically this corresponds to the height of the vacuum element

EXAMPLES:
The construction and usage is the same as for `SolitonCellularAutomata`:

```python
sage: P = PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata('1123334111241114231141123112', 4)
sage: P.evolve()
sage: P
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
..23334...24....423...4...23..2
evolutions: [(1, 31)]
current state:
34......24....243....4.223.233.
sage: P.evolve(carrier_capacity=2)
sage: P.evolve(carrier_index=2)
sage: P.evolve(carrier_index=2, carrier_capacity=3)
sage: P.print_states(10)
```

(continues on next page)
Using $r = 2$ in type $A_3^{(1)}$:

\[
\begin{array}{ccccccccccc}
\text{sage: } & & & & & & & & & & \\
\text{sage: } & \text{initial} & = & [[2,1],[2,1],[4,1],[2,1],[2,1],[2,1],[3,1],[3,1],[3,2]] \\
\text{sage: } & P & = & \text{PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata} (\text{initial}, 4, 2) \\
\text{sage: } & P.\text{print}\_\text{states}(10) \\
\text{t: 0 } & 4 & 333 \\
& & \ldots 1 \ldots 112 \\
\text{t: 1 } & 4 & 333 \\
& & 1.112 \ldots \\
\text{t: 2 } & 433 & 3 \\
& & 112 \ldots 1 \\
\text{t: 3 } & 3 & 334 \\
& & 2 \ldots 111. \\
\text{t: 4 } & 334 & 3 \\
& & \ldots 111 \ldots 2 \\
\text{t: 5 } & 34 & 33 \\
& & 11 \ldots 21 \\
\text{t: 6 } & 3334 \\
& & \ldots 1121. \\
\text{t: 7 } & 333 & 4 \\
& & 112 \ldots 1 \ldots \\
\text{t: 8 } & 3 & 433 \\
& & 2 \ldots 111 \\
\text{t: 9 } & 3433 \\
& & \ldots 1112 \ldots \\
\end{array}
\]

We do some examples in other types:

\[
\begin{array}{ccccccccccc}
\text{sage: } & & & & & & & & & & \\
\text{sage: } & \text{initial} & = & [[1],[2],[2],[1],[1],[1],[3],[1],[3],[1]] \\
\text{sage: } & P & = & \text{PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata} (\text{initial}, ['D',4,3]) \\
\text{sage: } & P.\text{print}\_\text{states}(10) \\
\text{t: 0 } & \ldots 22 \ldots 3.E\ldots \\
\text{t: 1 } & \ldots 2 \ldots 3.E\ldots 2 \\
\text{t: 2 } & \ldots 3.E\ldots 2 \\
\end{array}
\]
REFERENCES:

- [KTT2006]
- [KS2006]
- [YT2002]
- [YYT2003]

```
@{[3], [2], [1], [1], [-2]}}, ['C', 2, 1])
```

```
P = PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata([[3], [2], [1], [1], [-2]], ['C', 2, 1])
P.print_state_evolution(0)
```

```
3 2 1 1 -2
_ | | | _ | __ | _
11112 --+-- 11112 --+-- 11111 --++ 11112 --++ 11122 --++ 11112
| | | | |
2 1 -2 -2 1
```

**evolve** (*carrier_capacity=None, carrier_index=None, number=None*)

Evolve self.

Time evolution $T_s$ of a SCA state $p$ is determined by

$$u \otimes T_s(p) = R(p \otimes u),$$

where $u$ is some element in $B^{r \times s}$.

**INPUT:**

- *carrier_capacity* – (default: the number of balls in the system) the size $s$ of carrier
- *carrier_index* – (default: the vacuum index) the index $r$ of the carrier
- *number* – (optional) the number of times to perform the evolutions

To perform multiple evolutions of the SCA, *carrier_capacity* and *carrier_index* may be lists of the same length.

**Warning:** Time evolution is only guaranteed to result in a solution when the *carrier_index* is the defining $r$ of the SCA. If no solution is found, then this will raise an error.
sage: P = PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata('1241133214131221122', 4)
sage: P.evolve()
sage: P.print_state(0)
.24...332.4.3.22..22
sage: P.print_state(1)
4...33.2.42322..22...
sage: P.evolve(carrier_capacity=2)
sage: P.print_state(2)
..33.22.4232..22...4
sage: P.evolve(carrier_capacity=[1,3,1,2])
sage: P.evolve(1, number=3)
sage: P.print_states(10)
t: 0
 .24...332.4.3.22..22
t: 1
 4...33.2.42322..22..
t: 2
 ..33.22.4232..22...4
t: 3
 ..33.22.4232..22...4.
t: 4
 3222..43.2.22....4.3
t: 5
 222..43.2.22....4.33
t: 6
 2...4322.2.....43322
t: 7
 ...4322.2.....433222
t: 8
 ...4322.2.....433222.
t: 9
 .4322.2.....433222..
sage: P = PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata('12411132121', 4)
sage: P.evolve(carrier_index=2, carrier_capacity=3)
sage: P.state_evolution(0)
[[[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 4]],
 [[1, 1, 2], [2, 2, 4]],
 [[1, 1, 3], [2, 2, 4]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 3]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 3]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 3]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 3]],
 [[1, 1, 2], [2, 2, 3]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 2]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 2]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 2]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 4]],
 [[1, 1, 1], [2, 2, 4]]]

class sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata (initial_state, carrier_type=2, vacuum=1)

Bases: SageObject

Soliton cellular automata.

1.4. Soliton Cellular Automata
Fix an affine Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$ with index $I$ and classical index set $I_0$. Fix some $r \in I_0$. A soliton cellular automaton (SCA) is a discrete (non-linear) dynamical system given as follows. The states are given by elements of a semi-infinite tensor product of Kirillov-Reshetikhin crystals $B^{r,1}$, where only a finite number of factors are not the maximal element $u$, which we will call the vacuum. The time evolution $T_s$ is defined by

$$R(p \otimes u_s) = u_s \otimes T_s(p),$$

where $p = \cdots \otimes p_3 \otimes p_2 \otimes p_1 \otimes p_0$ is a state and $u_s$ is the maximal element of $B^{r,s}$. In more detail, we have $R(p_i \otimes u^{(i)}) = u^{(i+1)} \otimes \tilde{p}_i$ with $u^{(0)} = u_s$ and $T_s(p) = \cdots \otimes \tilde{p}_1 \otimes \tilde{p}_0$. This is well-defined since $R(u \otimes u_s) = u_s \otimes u$ and $u^{(k)} = u_s$ for all $k \gg 1$.

**INPUT:**

- initial_state – the list of elements, can also be a string when vacuum is 1 and $n$ is $\mathfrak{sl}_n$
- cartan_type – (default: 2) the value $n$, for $\mathfrak{sl}_n$, or a Cartan type
- $r$ – (default: 1) the node index $r$; typically this corresponds to the height of the vacuum element

**EXAMPLES:**

We first create an example in $\mathfrak{sl}_4$ (type $A_3$):

```
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('3411111122411112223', 4)
sage: B
```

Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1

- initial state:
  34......224....2223
- evolutions: []
- current state:
  34......224....2223

We then apply a standard evolution:

```
sage: B.evolve()
sage: B
```

Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1

- initial state:
  34......224....2223
- evolutions: [(1, 19)]
- current state:
  .................34.....224...2223....

Next, we apply a smaller carrier evolution. Note that the soliton of size 4 moves only 3 steps:

```
sage: B.evolve(3)
sage: B
```

Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1

- initial state:
  34......224....2223
- evolutions: [(1, 19), (1, 3)]
- current state:
  .................34....224...2223....

We can also use carriers corresponding to non-vacuum indices. In these cases, the carrier might not return to its initial state, which results in a message being displayed about the resulting state of the carrier:

```
sage: B.evolve(carrier_capacity=7, carrier_index=3)
```

Last carrier:

(continues on next page)
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224.....2223
evolutions: [(1, 19), (1, 3), (3, 7)]
current state:
.........................23....222....2223.......

sage: B.evolve(carrier_capacity=3, carrier_index=2)
Last carrier:
1 1 1
2 2 3
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224.....2223
evolutions: [(1, 19), (1, 3), (3, 7), (2, 3)]
current state:
.........................22.....223...2222........

To summarize our current evolutions, we can use print_states():

sage: B.print_states(5)
t: 0
.........................34......224....2223
t: 1
.........................34....224...2223....
t: 2
.........................34....224...2223......
t: 3
.........................23....222....2223....
t: 4
.........................22.....223...2222........

To run the SCA further under the standard evolutions, one can use print_states() or latex_states():

sage: B.print_states(15)
t: 0
.........................34......224....2223
t: 1
.........................34....224...2223....
t: 2
.........................34....224...2223......
t: 3
.........................23....222....2223....
t: 4
.........................22.....223...2222........
t: 5
.........................22....223..2222..........t: 6
.........................2222..23...222...........
t: 7
........................2222.,23...2222222222222
(takes next page)
Next, we use $r = 2$ in type $A_3$. Here, we give the data as lists of values corresponding to the entries of the column of height 2 from the largest entry to smallest. Our columns are drawn in French convention:

```
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[4,1],[4,1],[2,1],[2,1],[2,1],[2,1],[3,1],[3,1],[3,2]], 4, 2)
```

We perform 3 evolutions and obtain the following:

```
sage: B.evolve(number=3)
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 2
initial state:
44 333
11....112
evolutuions: [(2, 9), (2, 9), (2, 9)]
current state:
44 333
...11.112........
```

We construct Example 2.9 from [LS2017]:

```
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[2],[-3],[1],[1],[1],[4],[0],[-2],
.....: [1],[1],[1],[1],[3],[-4],[-3],[-3],[1]], ['D',5,2])
sage: B.print_states(10)
t: 0 _ _ ___
_________
23...402...3433.
t: 1 _ _ ___
_________
23..402..3433.....
t: 2 _ _ ___
_________
23.402..3433....
t: 3 _ _ ___
_________
.243.02.3433

t: 4 _ _ ___
_________
.2403..42333

```
(continues on next page)
Example 3.4 from [LS2017]:

```
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[E], [1], [1], [1], [3], [0],
...: [1], [1], [1], [1], [2], [-3], [-1], [1]], ['D', 4, 2])
sage: B.print_states(10)
```

```
t: 0 __
 ..........................................E...30....231.
t: 1 __
 .........................................E..30..231.....
t: 2 __
 ........................................E303.121........
t: 3 __
 ........................................303E2.22........
t: 4 __
 ........................................303E...222........
t: 5 __
 ........................................303E..12........
t: 6 __
 ........................................303E....1...2.....
t: 7 __
 ........................................303E......1..2.....
t: 8 __
 ........................................303E........1...2.....
t: 9 __
 ........................................303E.........1...2.....
```

Example 3.12 from [LS2017]:

```
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([-1, 3, 2], [3, 2, 1], [3, 2, 1], [-3, 2, 1],
...: [-2, -3, 1], ['B', 3, 1], 3)
sage: B.print_states(6)
```

```
t: 0 3 2-3
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 . . 1 1
-t: 1 3 2-3
. . . . . . . . . . . . 1-3 . . . . . .
t: 2 3 2-3
. . . . . . . . . . . 2 1 1 . . . . . .
t: 3 2-3
. . . . . . 1-3 . . . . . .
t: 4 2-2
. . . . 1 3 . . . . . .
t: 5 2-2
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

Example 4.12 from [LS2017]:

```
sage: K = crystals.KirillovReshetikhin(['E', 6, 1], 1, 1, 'KR')
sage: u = K.module_generators[0]
```

(continues on next page)


```python
sage: x = u.f_string([1,3,4,5])
sage: y = u.f_string([1,3,4,2,5,6])
sage: a = u.f_string([1,3,4,2])
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([a, u,u,u, x,y], ['E',6,1], 1)
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['E', 6, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
(2, 5) . . . (-5, 2, 6) (-2, -6, 4)
evolutuions: []
current state:
(2, 5) . . . (-5, 2, 6) (-2, -6, 4)
sage: B.print_states(8)
t: 0 ...
t: 7 
. (-2, 5) (-2, -5, 4, 6) ... (-6, 2) ...
```

evolve (carrier_capacity=None, carrier_index=None, number=None)

Evolve self.

Time evolution $T_s$ of a SCA state $p$ is determined by

$$u_{r,s} \otimes T_s(p) = R(p \otimes u_{r,s}),$$

where $u_{r,s}$ is the maximal element of $B^{r,s}$.

INPUT:

- **carrier_capacity** – (default: the number of balls in the system) the size $s$ of carrier
- **carrier_index** – (default: the vacuum index) the index $r$ of the carrier
- **number** – (optional) the number of times to perform the evolutions

To perform multiple evolutions of the SCA, carrier_capacity and carrier_index may be lists of the same length.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('3411111122411112223', 4)
sage: for k in range(10):
....:     B.evolve()
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34.......224....2223
evolutuions: [(1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19),
(1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19)]
current state:
......2344.......222....23...............................
sage: B.reset()
sage: B.evolve(number=10); B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34.......224....2223
evolutuions: [(1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19),
(1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19), (1, 19)]
current state:
......2344.......222....23...............................
```
sage: B.reset()
sage: B.evolve(carrier_capacity=[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10]); B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224....2223
evolutions: [(1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 3), (1, 4), (1, 5),
            (1, 6), (1, 7), (1, 8), (1, 9), (1, 10)]
current state:
........2344....222..23..............................
sage: B.reset()
sage: B.evolve(carrier_index=[1,2,3])
Last carrier:
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224....2223
evolutions: [(1, 19), (2, 19), (3, 19)]
current state:
..................................22......223...2222....
sage: B.reset()
sage: B.evolve(carrier_capacity=[1,2,3], carrier_index=[1,2,3])
Last carrier:
1 1
3 4
Last carrier:
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224....2223
evolutions: [(1, 1), (2, 2), (3, 3)]
current state:
.....22.......223....2222..
sage: B.reset()
sage: B.evolve(1, 2, number=3)
Last carrier:
1
3
Last carrier:
1
4
Last carrier:
1
3
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
initial state:
34......224....2223
evolutions: [(2, 1), (2, 1), (2, 1)]
(continues on next page)
latex_state_evolution \((num, scale=1)\)

Return a latex version of the evolution process of the state num.

See also:

\(\text{state_evolution()}, \text{print_state_evolution()}\)

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('1113123', 3)
sage: B.evolve(3)
sage: B.latex_state_evolution(0)
\begin{tikzpicture}[scale=1]
  \node (i0) at (0.0,0.9) {$1$};
  \node (i1) at (2.48,0.9) {$1$};
  \node (i2) at (4.96,0.9) {$3$};
  ... 
  \draw[->] (i5) -- (t5);
  \draw[->] (u6) -- (u5);
  \end{tikzpicture}

sage: B.latex_state_evolution(1)
\begin{tikzpicture}[scale=1]
  ...
  \end{tikzpicture}
```

latex_states \((num=None, as_array=True, box_width='5pt')\)

Return a latex version of the states.

INPUT:

- num – the number of states
- as_array (default: True) if True, then the states are placed inside of an array; if False, then the states are given as a word
- box_width (default: '5pt') the width of the \(\text{}\) used to represent the vacuum state when as_array is True

If as_array is False, then the vacuum element is printed in a gray color. If as_array is True, then the vacuum is given as \(\text{}\).

Use the box_width to help create more even spacing when a column in the output contains only vacuum elements.

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('411122', 4)
sage: B.latex_states(8)
{\arraycolsep=0.5pt \begin{array}{c|ccccccccccccccccccc}
t = 0 & \cdots & ... & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 4 & \makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & 2 \ \nodetext{\rightarrow}
t = 1 & \cdots & ... & 4 & \makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & 2 & ... \ \nodetext{\rightarrow}
t = 2 & \cdots & ... & 4 & \makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & 2 & ... \ \nodetext{\rightarrow}
t = 3 & \cdots & ... & 4 & 2 & 2 & 2 & ... \ \nodetext{\rightarrow}
t = 4 & \cdots & ... & 2 & 4 & 2 & 2 & ... \ \nodetext{\rightarrow}
\end{array}}
```
\[ \begin{array}{ccccccc}
  t = 5 & \cdots & & 2 & 4 & \\makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & \cdots \\
  t = 6 & \cdots & & 2 & 4 & \\makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & \cdots \\
  t = 7 & \cdots & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & 4 & \\makebox[5pt]{.} & \makebox[5pt]{.} & 2 & \cdots \\
\end{array} \]

\[
\text{sage: } B = \text{SolitonCellularAutomata('511122', 5)}
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{latex_states}(8, \text{as_array=False})
\]
\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
  t = 0 & \cdots ... \color{gray} 1 5 \color{gray} 1 \color{gray} 1 2 2 \color{gray} 2 \\
  t = 1 & \cdots ... 5 \color{gray} 1 \color{gray} 1 2 2 ... \\
  t = 2 & \cdots ... 5 2 2 ... \\
  t = 3 & \cdots ... 2 5 2 ... \\
  t = 4 & \cdots ... 2 5 2 ... \\
  t = 5 & \cdots ... 2 5 \color{gray} 1 2 2 ... \\
  t = 6 & \cdots ... 2 5 \color{gray} 1 \color{gray} 1 2 2 ... \\
  t = 7 & \cdots \color{gray} 1 2 5 \color{gray} 1 \color{gray} 1 2 2 ... \\
\end{array}
\]

\text{print\_state}(\text{num}=None, \text{vacuum\_letter}=\text{.}, \text{remove\_trailing\_vacuums}=False)

Print the state \text{num}.

\text{INPUT:}

- \text{num} – (default: the current state) the state to print
- \text{vacuum\_letter} – (default: \text{.}) the letter to print for the vacuum
- \text{remove\_trailing\_vacuums} – (default: \text{False}) if \text{True} then this does not print the vacuum letters at the right end of the state

\text{EXAMPLES:}

\[
\text{sage: } B = \text{SolitonCellularAutomata('3411111122411112223', 4)}
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{print\_state}()
\]
34......224......2223
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{evolve}(\text{number}=2)
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{print\_state}(\text{vacuum\_letter}=\text{,}')
\]
,.......,...,34,224,,2223,........
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{print\_state}(10, '\_'\_)
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{print\_state}(10, '\_'\_), \text{True}
\]
______2344_______222____23_______________________________

\text{print\_state\_evolution}(\text{num})

Print the evolution process of the state \text{num}.

\text{See also:}

\text{state\_evolution()}, \text{latex\_state\_evolution()}

\text{EXAMPLES:}

\[
\text{sage: } B = \text{SolitonCellularAutomata('1113123', 3)}
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{evolve}(3)
\]
\[
\text{sage: } B.\text{evolve}(3)
\]
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

\[
\text{sage: B.print_state_evolution(0)}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
1 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
| & | & | & | & | & |
111 & --- & 111 & --- & 111 & --- & 113 & --- & 112 & --- & 123 & --- & 113 & --- & 111 \\
| & | & | & | & | & |
1 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 1 & 1
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{sage: B.print_state_evolution(1)}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
1 & 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 1 & 1 \\
| & | & | & | & | & |
111 & --- & 113 & --- & 133 & --- & 123 & --- & 113 & --- & 111 & --- & 111 & --- & 111 \\
| & | & | & | & | & |
3 & 3 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{print_states (num=None, vacuum_letter='.')}
\]

Print the first num states of self.

\textbf{Note:} If the number of states computed for self is less than num, then this evolves the system using the default time evolution.

\textbf{INPUT:}

\begin{itemize}
  \item num – the number of states to print
\end{itemize}

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\[
\text{sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[2],[-1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[2],[2],[3],}
\text{ ....: [-2],[1],[1],[2],[-1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[2],[3],[3],[-3],[-2]],}
\text{ ....: ['C',3,1])}
\]

\[
\text{sage: B.print_states(7)}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
t: 0 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 21 & 232 & 223 & 2333 \\
t: 1 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 21 & 232 & 223 & 2333 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
t: 2 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 21 & 232 & 223 & 2333 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
t: 3 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 221 & 232 & 2323 & 332 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
t: 4 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 221 & 232 & 2323 & 332 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
t: 5 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 221 & 232 & 2323 & 332 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
t: 6 & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & 221 & 232 & 2323 & 332 & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[2],[1],[1],[1],[3],[-2],[1],[1],}
\text{ ....: [1],[2],[2],[-3],[1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[1],[2],[3],[3],[-3]],}
\text{ ....: ['B',3,1])}
\]

\[
\text{sage: B.print_states(9, ' ')}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
t: 0 & 2 & 32 & 223 & 2333 \\
t: 1 & 2 & 32 & 223 & 2333 \\
t: 2 & 2 & 32 & 223 & 2333 \\
t: 3 & 2 & 32 & 223 & 2333 \\
\end{array}
\]

Chapter 1. Cellular Automata
Example 4.13 from [Yamada2007]:

```python
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[3], [3], [1], [1], [1], [1], [2], [2], [2]], ['D', 4, 3])
sage: B.print_states(15)
```

(continues on next page)
Example 4.14 from [Yamada2007]:

```python
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata([[3], [1], [1], [1], [2], [3], [1], [1], [1], [2], [3], [3]], [D, 4, 3])
sage: B.print_states(15)
t: 0 3..23..233
  t: 1 3..23..233...
  t: 2 3..23..233....
  t: 3 323233......
  t: 4 323233........
  t: 5 323233.........
  t: 6 323233..........313..
  t: 7 323233..........313.
  t: 8 323233..........313.
  t: 9 323233..........313.
  t: 10 323233..........313.
  t: 11 323233..........313.
  t: 12 323233..........313.
  t: 13 323233..........313.
  t: 14 323233..........313.
```

```python
reset()
```

Reset self back to the initial state.

EXAMPLES:
sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('3411111224', 4)
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
  initial state:
  34........224
evolutions: []
current state:
  34........224
sage: B.evolve()
sage: B.evolve()
sage: B.evolve()
sage: B.evolve()
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
  initial state:
  34........224
evolutions: [(1, 11), (1, 11), (1, 11), (1, 11)]
current state:
  ...34..224............
sage: B.reset()
sage: B
Soliton cellular automata of type ['A', 3, 1] and vacuum = 1
  initial state:
  34........224
evolutions: []
current state:
  34........224

state_evolution(num)

Return a list of the carrier values at state num evolving to the next state.

If num is greater than the number of states, this performs the standard evolution $T_k$, where $k$ is the number of balls in the system.

See also:

print_state_evolution(), latex_state_evolution()

EXAMPLES:

sage: B = SolitonCellularAutomata('1113123', 3)
sage: B.evolve(3)
sage: B.state_evolution(0)
[[[1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 3]],
 [1, 1, 2]],
 [1, 2, 3]],
 [1, 1, 3]],
 [1, 1, 1]]]
sage: B.state_evolution(2)
[[[1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]],
 [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]]]
<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued from previous page)
2.1 Mandelbrot and Julia sets

Plots the Mandelbrot and Julia sets for general polynomial maps in the complex plane.

The Mandelbrot set is the set of complex numbers \( c \) for which the map \( f_c(z) \) does not diverge when iterated from \( z = 0 \). This set of complex numbers can be visualized by plotting each value for \( c \) in the complex plane. The Mandelbrot set is often an example of a fractal when plotted in the complex plane. For general one parameter families of polynomials, the mandelbrot set is the parameter values for which the orbits of all critical points remains bounded.

The Julia set for a given parameter \( c \) is the set of complex numbers for which the function \( f_c(z) \) is bounded under iteration.

AUTHORS:
- Ben Barros

\[
\text{sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia.external_ray(\theta, **kwds)}
\]

Draws the external ray(s) of a given angle (or list of angles) by connecting a finite number of points that were approximated using Newton's method. The algorithm used is described in a paper by Tomoki Kawahira.

REFERENCE:
[Kaw2009]

INPUT:
- \( \theta \) – double or list of doubles, angles between 0 and 1 inclusive.

kwds:
- \text{image} – 24-bit RGB image (optional - default: None) user specified image of Mandelbrot set.
- \( D \) – long (optional - default: 25) depth of the approximation. As \( D \) increases, the external ray gets closer to the boundary of the Mandelbrot set. If the ray doesn’t reach the boundary of the Mandelbrot set, increase \( D \).
- \( S \) – long (optional - default: 10) sharpness of the approximation. Adjusts the number of points used to approximate the external ray (number of points is equal to \( S \times D \)). If ray looks jagged, increase \( S \).
- \( R \) – long (optional - default: 100) radial parameter. If \( R \) is large, the external ray reaches sufficiently close to infinity. If \( R \) is too small, Newton’s method may not converge to the correct ray.
- \text{prec} – long (optional - default: 300) specifies the bits of precision used by the Complex Field when using Newton’s method to compute points on the external ray.
- \text{ray_color} – RGB color (optional - default: [255, 255, 255]) color of the external ray(s).

OUTPUT:
24-bit RGB image of external ray(s) on the Mandelbrot set.
**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
e external_ray(1/3)
```

500x500px 24-bit RGB image

```sage
e external_ray(0.6, ray_color=[255, 0, 0])
```

500x500px 24-bit RGB image

```sage
e external_ray([0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.7])
```

500x500px 24-bit RGB image

```sage
e external_ray([i/5 for i in range(1, 5)])
```

500x500px 24-bit RGB image

**WARNING:**

If you are passing in an image, make sure you specify which parameters to use when drawing the external ray. For example, the following is incorrect:

```sage
M = mandelbrot_plot(x_center=0)  # not tested
sage: external_ray(5/7, image=M)  # not tested
```

To get the correct external ray, we adjust our parameters:

```sage
M = mandelbrot_plot(x_center=0)
sage: external_ray(5/7, x_center=0, image=M)
```

**Todo:** The `copy()` function for bitmap images needs to be implemented in Sage.

```sage
dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia.julia_plot(f=None, **kwds)
```

Plots the Julia set of a given polynomial \( f \). Users can specify whether they would like to display the Mandelbrot side by side with the Julia set with the `mandelbrot` argument. If \( f \) is not specified, this method defaults to \( f(z) = z^2 - 1 \).

The Julia set of a polynomial \( f \) is the set of complex numbers \( z \) for which the function \( f(z) \) is bounded under iteration. The Julia set can be visualized by plotting each point in the set in the complex plane. Julia sets are examples of fractals when plotted in the complex plane.

**ALGORITHM:**

Let \( R_c = \frac{(1 + \sqrt{1 + 4|c|})}{2} \) if the polynomial is of the form \( f(z) = z^2 + c \); otherwise, let \( R_c = 2 \). For every \( p \in \mathbb{C} \), if \( |f^k(p)| > R_c \) for some \( k \geq 0 \), then \( f^n(p) \to \infty \). Let \( N \) be the maximum number of iterations. Compute the first \( N \) points on the orbit of \( p \) under \( f \). If for any \( k < N \), \( |f^k(p)| > R_c \), we stop the iteration and assign a color to the point \( p \) based on how quickly \( p \) escaped to infinity under iteration of \( f \). If \( |f^i(p)| \leq R_c \) for all \( i \leq N \), we assume \( p \) is in the Julia set and assign the point \( p \) the color black.

**INPUT:**

- \( f \) – input polynomial (optional - default: \( z^2 - 1 \)).
- `period` – list (optional - default: `None`), returns the Julia set for a random \( c \) value with the given (formal) cycle structure.
- `mandelbrot` – boolean (optional - default: `True`), when set to `True`, an image of the Mandelbrot set is appended to the right of the Julia set.
• **point_color** – RGB color (optional - default: 'tomato'), color of the point \( c \) in the Mandelbrot set (any valid input for Color).

• **x_center** – double (optional - default: -1.0), Real part of center point.

• **y_center** – double (optional - default: 0.0), Imaginary part of center point.

• **image_width** – double (optional - default: 4.0), width of image in the complex plane.

• **max_iteration** – long (optional - default: 500), maximum number of iterations the map \( f(z) \).

• **pixel_count** – long (optional - default: 500), side length of image in number of pixels.

• **base_color** – hex color (optional - default: 'steelblue'), color used to determine the coloring of set (any valid input for Color).

• **level_sep** – long (optional - default: 1), number of iterations between each color level.

• **number_of_colors** – long (optional - default: 30), number of colors used to plot image.

• **interact** – boolean (optional - default: False), controls whether plot will have interactive functionality.

**OUTPUT:**

24-bit RGB image of the Julia set in the complex plane.

**Todo:** Implement the side-by-side Mandelbrot-Julia plots for general one-parameter families of polynomials.

**EXAMPLES:**

The default \( f \) is \( z^2 - 1 \):

```
sage: julia_plot()
1001x500px 24-bit RGB image
```

To display only the Julia set, set `mandelbrot` to `False`:

```
sage: julia_plot(mandelbrot=False)
500x500px 24-bit RGB image
```

```
sage: R.<z> = CC[]
sage: f = z^3 - z + 1
sage: julia_plot(f)  # long time
500x500px 24-bit RGB image
```

To display an interactive plot of the Julia set in the Notebook, set `interact` to `True`. (This is only implemented for polynomials of the form \( f = z^2 + c \)):

```
sage: julia_plot(interact=True)
...interactive(children=(FloatSlider(value=-1.0, description='Real c'... ::
sage: R.<z> = CC[]
sage: f = z^2 + 1/2
sage: julia_plot(f,interact=True)
...interactive(children=(FloatSlider(value=0.5, description='Real c'...
```

To return the Julia set of a random \( c \) value with (formal) cycle structure \( (2,3) \), set `period = [2,3]`:
To return all of the Julia sets of $c$ values with (formal) cycle structure $(2, 3)$:

```python
sage: period = [2, 3] # not tested
......: R.<c> = QQ[]
......: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R,1)
......: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2+c*y^2, y^2])
......: L = f.dynatomic_polynomial(period).subs({x:0,y:1}).roots(ring=CC)
......: c_values = [k[0] for k in L]
......: for c in c_values:
......:   julia_plot(c)
```

Polynomial maps can be defined over a polynomial ring or a fraction field, so long as $f$ is polynomial:

```python
sage: R.<z> = CC[]
sage: f = z^2 - 1
sage: julia_plot(f)
```

```python
sage: R.<z> = CC[]
sage: K = R.fraction_field(); z = K.gen()
sage: f = z^2-1
sage: julia_plot(f)
```

Interact functionality is not implemented if the polynomial is not of the form $f = z^2 + c$:

```python
sage: R.<z> = CC[]
sage: f = z^3 + 1
sage: julia_plot(f, interact=True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
... NotImplementedError: The interactive plot is only implemented for ...
```

**sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia.kneading_sequence**(theta)

Determines the kneading sequence for an angle theta in RR/ZZ which is periodic under doubling. We use the definition for the kneading sequence given in Definition 3.2 of [LS1994].

**INPUT:**

- theta - a rational number with odd denominator

**OUTPUT:**

a string representing the kneading sequence of theta in RR/ZZ

**REFERENCES:**

[LS1994]

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: kneading_sequence(0)
'1*

sage: kneading_sequence(1/3)
'1*
```
Since 1/3 and 7/3 are the same in RR/ZZ, they have the same kneading sequence:

```
sage: kneading_sequence(7/3)
'11*'```

We can also use (finite) decimal inputs, as long as the denominator in reduced form is odd:

```
sage: kneading_sequence(1.2)
'110*'```

Since rationals with even denominator are not periodic under doubling, we have not implemented kneading sequences for such rationals:

```
sage: kneading_sequence(1/4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...  
ValueError: input must be a rational number with odd denominator```

```sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia.mandelbrot_plot```
Plot of the Mandelbrot set for a one parameter family of polynomial maps.

The family $f_c(z)$ must have parent $R$ of the form $R.<z,c> = \mathbb{C}[z,c]$.

REFERENCE:
[Dev2005]

INPUT:

- $f$ – map (optional - default: $z^2 + c$), polynomial family used to plot the Mandelbrot set.
- parameter – variable (optional - default: $c$), parameter variable used to plot the Mandelbrot set.
- x_center – double (optional - default: $-1.0$), Real part of center point.
- y_center – double (optional - default: $0.0$), Imaginary part of center point.
- image_width – double (optional - default: $4.0$), width of image in the complex plane.
- max_iteration – long (optional - default: 500), maximum number of iterations the map $f_c(z)$.
- pixel_count – long (optional - default: 500), side length of image in number of pixels.
- base_color – RGB color (optional - default: $[40, 40, 40]$) color used to determine the coloring of set.
- level_sep – long (optional - default: 1) number of iterations between each color level.
- number_of_colors – long (optional - default: 30) number of colors used to plot image.
- interact – boolean (optional - default: False), controls whether plot will have interactive functionality.

OUTPUT:

24-bit RGB image of the Mandelbrot set in the complex plane.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: mandelbrot_plot()
500x500px 24-bit RGB image

sage: mandelbrot_plot(pixel_count=1000)
1000x1000px 24-bit RGB image
```
To display an interactive plot of the Mandelbrot in the Notebook, set interact to True. (This is only implemented for $z^2 + c$):

```
sage: mandelbrot_plot(interact=True)
...interactive(children=(FloatSlider(value=0.0, description='Real center', max=1.
˓→0, min=-1.0, step=1e-05),
FloatSlider(value=0.0, description='Imag center', max=1.0, min=-1.0, step=1e-05),
FloatSlider(value=4.0, description='Width', max=4.0, min=1e-05, step=1e-05),
IntSlider(value=500, description='Iterations', max=1000),
IntSlider(value=500, description='Pixels', max=1000, min=10),
IntSlider(value=1, description='Color sep', max=20, min=1),
IntSlider(value=30, description='# Colors', min=1),
ColorPicker(value='#ff6347', description='Base color'), Output()),
_dom_classes=('widget-interact',))
```

Polynomial maps can be defined over a multivariate polynomial ring or a univariate polynomial ring tower:

```
sage: R.<z,c> = CC[]
sage: f = z^2 + c
sage: mandelbrot_plot(f)
```

```
sage: B.<c> = CC[]
sage: R.<z> = B[]
sage: f = z^5 + c
sage: mandelbrot_plot(f)  # long time
```

When the polynomial is defined over a multivariate polynomial ring it is necessary to specify the parameter variable (default parameter is c):

```
sage: R.<a,b> = CC[]
sage: f = a^2 + b^3
sage: mandelbrot_plot(f, parameter=b)  # long time
```

Interact functionality is not implemented for general polynomial maps:
sage: R.<z,c> = CC[]
sage: f = z^3 + c
sage: mandelbrot_plot(f, interact=True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: interact only implemented for z^2 + c
CHAPTER
THREE

DISCRETE DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS

A discrete dynamical system (henceforth DDS) is a pair \((X, \phi)\) of a set \(X\) and a map \(\phi : X \to X\). (This is one of several things known as a “discrete dynamical system” in mathematics.)

This file implements the following classes for discrete dynamical systems:

- **DiscreteDynamicalSystem**: general discrete dynamical system, as above. Inherit from this class if the ground set of your DDS is infinite or large enough that you want to avoid it getting stored as a list. See the doc of this class for further details.

- **FiniteDynamicalSystem**: finite discrete dynamical system. This can be instantiated by calling `DiscreteDynamicalSystem` with the parameter `is_finite` set to True.

- **InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem**: invertible discrete dynamical system. This implements an `inverse_evolution` method for \(\phi^{-1}\) (the default implementation simply applies \(\phi\) over and over until the original value is revisited; the last value before that is then taken to be the result). This can be instantiated by calling `DiscreteDynamicalSystem` with the parameter `inverse` provided.

- **InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem**: invertible finite discrete dynamical system. This can be instantiated by calling `DiscreteDynamicalSystem` with the parameter `is_finite` set to True and the parameter `inverse` provided.

Todo:

- Implement some more functionality for homomesy and invariance testing: Checking invariance on a sublist; computing the first \(k\) entries of an orbit (useful when orbits can be too large); orbits_iterator (for when there are too many orbits to list); etc.

- Further examples for non-auto functionality: e.g., infection on a chessboard; Conway’s game of life.

- Subclasses for DDSes whose ground set is an enumerated set. Should we have those?

- Implement caching for orbits (can be useful: some DDSes have a complicated evolution that shouldn’t be recomputed every time). Does this require a whole new class?

- Further functionality for non-invertible DDSes: `is_recurrent`, `recurrent_entries`, `idempotent_power`, etc.

- Wrap (some of) the `cyclic_sieving_phenomenon.py` methods (`sage.combinat.cyclic_sieving_phenomenon`).

- Interact with `sage.dynamics`. This requires someone who knows the latter part of the Sage library well.
A discrete dynamical system (henceforth DDS) is a pair \((X, \phi)\) of a set \(X\) and a map \(\phi : X \rightarrow X\). This set \(X\) is called the ground set of the DDS, while the map \(\phi\) is called the evolution of the DDS.

A discrete dynamical system (short: DDS) is a pair \((X, \phi)\) of a set \(X\) and a map \(\phi : X \rightarrow X\). (This is one of several things known as a “discrete dynamical system” in mathematics.) Thus, a DDS is the same as an endomorphism of a set. The DDS is said to be finite if \(X\) is finite. The DDS is said to be invertible if the map \(\phi\) is invertible. The set \(X\) is called the ground set of the DDS; the map \(\phi\) is called the evolution of the DDS; the inverse map \(\phi^{-1}\) (when it exists) is called the inverse evolution of the DDS.

Given a DDS \((X, \phi)\), we can study

- its orbits (i.e., the lists \((s, \phi(s), \phi^2(s), \phi^3(s), \ldots)\) for \(s \in X\)),
- its invariants (i.e., maps \(f : X \rightarrow Y\) satisfying \(f \circ \phi = f\)),
- its cycles (i.e., lists \((u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_k)\) of elements of \(X\) such that \(\phi(u_i) = u_{i+1}\) for each \(i \leq k\), where we set \(u_{k+1} = u_1\)),
- its homomesies (i.e., maps \(h : X \rightarrow A\) to a \(\mathbb{Q}\)-vector space \(A\) such that the average of the values of \(h\) on each cycle is the same),

and various other features. (Some of these require \(X\) to be finite or at least to have finite orbits.)

INPUT:

- \(X\) – set, list, tuple, or another iterable, or None (default: None); the ground set for the DDS. This can be None (in which case Sage will not know the ground set, but can still apply evolution to any elements that are provided to it). Make sure to set the create_tuple argument to True if the \(X\) you provide is an iterator or a list, as otherwise your \(X\) would be exposed (and thus subject to mutation or exhaustion).
- \(\phi\) – function, or callable that acts like a function; the evolution of the DDS.
- \(\text{cache_orbits}\) – boolean (default: False); whether or not the orbits should be cached once they are computed. This currently does nothing, as we are not caching orbits yet.
- \(\text{create_tuple}\) – boolean (default: False); whether or not the input \(X\) should be translated into a tuple. Set this to True to prevent mutation if \(X\) is a list, and to prevent exhaustion if \(X\) is an iterator.
- \(\text{inverse}\) – function, or callable that acts like a function, or boolean or None (default: None); the inverse evolution of the DDS, if the DDS is invertible. Set this to None or False if the DDS is not invertible (or you don’t want Sage to treat it as such). Alternatively, by setting this argument to True, you can signal that the DDS is invertible without providing the inverse evolution. (In this case, Sage will compute the inverse, assuming the orbits to be finite.)
- \(\text{is_finite}\) – boolean or None (default: None); whether the DDS is finite. The default option None leaves this to Sage to decide. Only set this to True if you provide the ground set \(X\).

EXAMPLES:

The following discrete dynamical system is neither finite nor invertible:

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(NN, lambda x: x + 2)
sage: D.ground_set()
```
Non negative integer semiring
sage: D.evolution()(5)
7
sage: D.evolution_power(7)(5)
19
sage: D.evolution_power(0)(5)
5

The necessity of \texttt{create\_tuple=True}:

\begin{verbatim}
    sage: X = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]
    sage: D_wrong = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(X, lambda x: (x**3) % 5)
    sage: D_right = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(X, lambda x: (x**3) % 5, create_tuple=True)
    sage: X[4] = 666  # evil
    sage: D_wrong.ground_set()
[0, 1, 2, 3, 666]
    sage: D_right.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4)
\end{verbatim}

Here is an invertible (but infinite) discrete dynamical system whose orbits are finite:

\begin{verbatim}
    sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(NN, lambda x: (x + 2 if x % 6 < 4 else x - 4), inverse=True)
    sage: D.ground_set()
Non negative integer semiring
    sage: D.evolution()(5)
1
    sage: D.evolution()(1)
3
    sage: D.evolution()(3)
5
    sage: D.evolution_power(2)(5)
3
    sage: D.evolution_power(3)(5)
5
    sage: D.evolution_power(-2)(5)
1
    sage: D.inverse_evolution()(4)
2
    sage: D.orbit(3)
[3, 5, 1]
\end{verbatim}

Setting the \texttt{inverse} parameter to \texttt{None} or \texttt{False} would give the same system without the functionality that relies on invertibility:

\begin{verbatim}
    sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(NN, lambda x: (x + 2 if x % 6 < 4 else x - 4), inverse=False)
    sage: D.ground_set()
Non negative integer semiring
    sage: D.evolution()(5)
1
    sage: D.inverse_evolution()(4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ... AttributeError: 'DiscreteDynamicalSystem' object has no attribute 'inverse_evolution'...
\end{verbatim}
sage: D.orbit(3)
[3, 5, 1]
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(NN, \(\lambda x: (x + 2 \text{ if } x \% 6 < 4 \text{ else } x - 4),\)\n˓→inverse=None)
sage: D.ground_set()
Non negative integer semiring
sage: D.evolution()(5)
1
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(4)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'DiscreteDynamicalSystem' object has no attribute 'inverse_˓→evolution'
sage: D.orbit(3)
[3, 5, 1]

Next, let us try out a finite non-invertible DDS:

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(13)), \(\lambda x: (x^2) \% 13\))
sage: D.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12)
sage: D.evolution()(4)
3
sage: D.orbit(4)
[4, 3, 9]
sage: D.orbit(1)
[1]
sage: D.orbit(3)
[3, 9]

Note that the finiteness is automatically being inferred here, since the (finite) tuple \(\text{tuple}(\text{range}(13))\) has been provided as the ground set.

Finally, here is a finite invertible DDS:

sage: X = cartesian_product([[0, 1]]*8)
sage: Y = [s for s in X if sum(s) == 4]
sage: rot = \lambda s : s[1:] + (s[0],)
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(Y, rot, inverse=True)
sage: D.evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0)
sage: D.inverse_evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: sorted(D.orbit_lengths())
[2, 4, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8]

We could have just as well provided its inverse explicitly:

sage: rot7 = \lambda s: (s[-1],) + s[:-1]
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(Y, rot, inverse=rot7)
sage: D.evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0)
sage: D.inverse_evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
Return the evolution of \texttt{self}.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem([1, 3, 4], lambda x: (3 if x == 4 else 1),
create_tuple=True)
sage: ev = D.evolution()
sage: ev(1)
1
sage: ev(4)
3
```

**evolution_power** \((n)\)

Return the \(n\)-th power (with respect to composition) of the evolution of \texttt{self}.

This requires \(n\) to be a nonnegative integer.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(range(10), lambda x: (x + 3) % 10, create_tuple=True)
sage: ev3 = D.evolution_power(3)
sage: ev3(1)
0
sage: ev3(2)
1
sage: ev0 = D.evolution_power(0)
sage: ev0(1)
1
sage: ev0(2)
2
sage: D.evolution_power(-1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...
ValueError: the n-th power of evolution is only defined for nonnegative integers n
```

**ground_set**

Return the ground set of \texttt{self}.

This will return \texttt{None} if no ground set was provided in the construction of \texttt{self}.

**Warning:** Unless \texttt{self} has been constructed with the \texttt{create_tuple} parameter set to \texttt{True}, this method will return whatever ground set was provided to the constructor. In particular, if a list was provided, then this precise list will be returned; mutating this list will then corrupt \texttt{self}.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem([1, 3, 4], lambda x: (3 if x == 4 else 1),
create_tuple=True)
sage: D.ground_set()
(1, 3, 4)
```

**is_homomesic** \((h, \text{average}=None, \text{find_average}=False, \text{elements}=None)\)

Check if \(h\) (a map from the ground set of \texttt{self} to a \(\mathbb{Q}\)-vector space) is homomesic with respect to \texttt{self}.
If the optional argument `average` is provided, then this also checks that the averages are equal to `average`.

If the optional argument `find_average` is set to `True`, then this method returns the average of `h` in case `h` is homomesic (instead of returning `True`).

If the optional argument `elements` (an iterable of elements of the ground set of `self`) is provided, then this method only checks homomesy for the cycles in the orbits of the elements given in the list `elements`. Note that `elements` must be provided if the ground set of `self` is infinite (or cannot be iterated through for any other reason), since there is no way to check all the cycles in this case.

This method will fail to terminate if any element of `elements` has an infinite orbit.

Let us recall the definition of homomesy: Let \((X, \phi)\) be a DDS. A cycle of \((X, \phi)\) is a finite list \(u = (u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_k)\) of elements of \(X\) such that \(\phi(u_i) = u_{i+1}\) for each \(i \leq k\), where we set \(u_{k+1} = u_1\). Note that any element of \(X\) whose orbit is finite has a cycle in its orbit. Now, let \(h\) be a map from \(X\) to a \(\mathbb{Q}\)-vector space \(A\). If \(u = (u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_k)\) is any cycle of \((X, \phi)\), then the average of \(h\) on this cycle is defined to be the element \((h(u_1) + h(u_2) + \cdots + h(u_k))/k\) of \(A\). We say that \(h\) is homomesic (with respect to the DDS \((X, \phi)\)) if and only if the averages of \(h\) on all cycles of \((X, \phi)\) are equal.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: W = Words(2, 5)
sage: F = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(W, lambda x: x[1:] + Word([x[0]]), is_finite=True, inverse=True)
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: sum(w))
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: 1, average=1)
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: 1, average=0)
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: 1)
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: 1, find_average=True)
1
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: w[0] - w[1], average=0)
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda w: w[0] - w[1], find_average=True)
0
```

Now, let us check homomesy restricted to specific cycles:

```python
sage: F = finite_dynamical_systems.bitstring_rotation(7)
sage: descents = lambda x: sum(1 for i in range(6) if x[i] > x[i+1])
sage: F.is_homomesic(descents)
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(descents, elements=[(1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0), (1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0)])
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(descents, elements=[(1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0), (1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)])
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(descents, elements=[(1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0)])
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(descents, elements=[])
True
```

And here is a non-invertible finite dynamical system:
```python
sage: F = finite_dynamical_systems.one_line([9, 1, 1, 6, 5, 4, 5, 5, 1])
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda i: i)
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda i: i % 2)
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda i: i % 2, elements=[2, 9, 7])
True
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda i: i % 2, elements=[2, 9, 4])
False
sage: F.is_homomesic(lambda i: i % 2, elements=[2, 9, 5, 7, 8, 2])
True
```

**orbit**(x, preperiod=False)

Return the orbit of the element `x` of the ground set of `self` under the evolution `φ` of `self`.

This orbit is a list beginning with `x` and ending with the last element that is not a repetition of a previous element. If the orbit is infinite, then this method does not terminate!

If the optional argument `preperiod` is set to `True`, then this method returns a pair `(o, k)`, where `o` is the orbit of `self`, while `k` is the smallest nonnegative integer such that `φ^k(x) ∈ \{φ^i(x) | i > k\}`.

The orbit of the element `x` is also called the “rho” of `x`, due to its shape when it is depicted as a directed graph.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(11)), lambda x: (x ** 2) % 11)
sage: D.orbit(6)
[6, 3, 9, 4, 5]
sage: D.orbit(6, preperiod=True)
([6, 3, 9, 4, 5], 1)
sage: D.orbit(3)
[3, 9, 4, 5]
sage: D.orbit(3, preperiod=True)
([3, 9, 4, 5], 0)
sage: D.orbit(9)
[9, 4, 5, 3]
sage: D.orbit(0)
[0]
```

**class** `sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.FiniteDynamicalSystem`(X, phi, cache_orbits=False, create_tuple=False)

Bases: `DiscreteDynamicalSystem`

A finite discrete dynamical system.

A finite discrete dynamical system (henceforth FDDS) is a pair `(X, φ)` of a finite set `X` and a map `φ : X → X`. This set `X` is called the ground set of the FDDS, while the map `φ` is called the evolution of the FDDS.

The ground set `X` should always be provided as an iterable when defining a `FiniteDynamicalSystem`.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: from sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system import FiniteDynamicalSystem
sage: D = FiniteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(11)), lambda x: (x**2) % 11)
sage: D.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
```
cycles()

Return a list of all cycles of self, up to cyclic rotation.

We recall the definition of cycles: Let \((X, \phi)\) be a DDS. A cycle of \((X, \phi)\) is a finite list \(u = (u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_k)\) of elements of \(X\) such that \(\phi(u_i) = u_{i+1}\) for each \(i \leq k\), where we set \(u_{k+1} = u_1\). Note that any element of \(X\) whose orbit is finite has a cycle in its orbit.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: BS = finite_dynamical_systems.bulgarian_solitaire
sage: BS(8).cycles()
[[[4, 3, 1], [3, 3, 2], [3, 2, 2, 1], [4, 2, 1, 1]],
 [[[4, 2, 2], [3, 3, 1, 1]]]

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 6)
sage: D.cycles()
[[[5, 1, 3], [4, 0, 2]]]

sage: F = finite_dynamical_systems.one_line([4, 7, 2, 6, 2, 10, 9, 11, 5, 6, 12, 12, 12, 6])
sage: F.cycles()
[[[6, 10], [12], [9, 5, 2, 7]]]
```

is_invariant\((f)\)

Check if \(f\) is an invariant of self.

Let \((X, \phi)\) be a discrete dynamical system. Let \(Y\) be any set. Let \(f : X \to Y\) be any map. Then, we say that \(f\) is an invariant of \((X, \phi)\) if and only if \(f \circ \phi = f\).

EXAMPLES:
```python
sage: W = Words(2, 5)
sage: F = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(W, lambda x: x[1:] + Word([x[0]]), is_finite=True)
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda w: sum(w))
True
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda w: 1)
True
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda w: w[0] - w[1])
False
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda w: sum(i**2 for i in w))
True
```

Invariants and non-invariants of a permutation:

```python
sage: F = finite_dynamical_systems.permutation([3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 2])
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda i: i % 2)
True
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda i: i % 3)
False
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda i: i > 1)
False
sage: F.is_invariant(lambda i: i % 2 == 0)
True
```

```python
class sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem(X, phi, inverse=None, cache_orbits=False, create_tuple=False)
```

Bases: `DiscreteDynamicalSystem`

An invertible discrete dynamical system.

A discrete dynamical system (henceforth DDS) is a pair \((X, \phi)\) of a set \(X\) and a map \(\phi : X \to X\). This set \(X\) is called the ground set of the DDS, while the map \(\phi\) is called the evolution of the DDS. An invertible DDS is a DDS \((X, \phi)\) whose evolution \(\phi\) is invertible. In that case, \(\phi^{-1}\) is called the inverse evolution of the DDS.

See `DiscreteDynamicalSystem` for details.

INPUT:

- \(X\) – set, list, tuple, or another iterable, or None; the ground set for the DDS. This can be None in case of a `DiscreteDynamicalSystem` or a `InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem`. Make sure to set the `create_tuple` argument to True if you provide an iterator or a list for \(X\), as otherwise the input would be exposed.
- \(\phi\) – function, or callable that acts like a function; the evolution of the DDS.
- `inverse` – function, or callable that acts like a function; the inverse evolution of the DDS. (A default implementation is implemented when this argument is not provided; but it assumes the orbits to be finite.)
- `cache_orbits` – boolean (default: False); whether or not the orbits should be cached once they are computed.

45
• create_tuple – boolean (default: False); whether or not the input X should be translated into a tuple
(set this to True to prevent mutation if X is a list, and to prevent exhaustion if X is an iterator).

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: from sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system import..._-
˓→InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem
sage: D = InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem(NN, lambda x: (x + 2 if x % 4 < 2...
˓→else x - 2))

sage: D.ground_set()
Non negative integer semiring

sage: D.evolution()(5)
7

sage: D.evolution()(6)
4

sage: D.evolution()(4)
6

sage: D.inverse_evolution()(4)
6

Then the necessity of create_tuple=True:

```python
sage: X = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]

sage: D_wrong = InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem(X, lambda x: (x**3) % 5)

sage: D_right = InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem(X, lambda x: (x**3) % 5, create_‐...
˓→tuple=True)

sage: X[4] = 666 # evil

sage: D_wrong.ground_set()
[0, 1, 2, 3, 666]

sage: D_right.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4)
```

**evolution_power** $(n)$

Return the $n$-th power (with respect to composition) of the evolution of self.

This requires $n$ to be an integer.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(range(10), lambda x: (x + 3) % 10, create_‐...
˓→tuple=True, inverse=True)

sage: ev3 = D.evolution_power(3)

sage: ev3(1)
0

sage: ev3(2)
1

sage: ev0 = D.evolution_power(0)

sage: ev0(1)
1

sage: ev0(2)
2

sage: evm1 = D.evolution_power(-1)

sage: evm1(1)
8

sage: evm1(2)
9

sage: evm2 = D.evolution_power(-2)

sage: evm2(1)
5
```

(continues on next page)
inverse_evolution()

Return the inverse evolution of self (as a map from the ground set of self to itself).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(8)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, inverse=True)
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(1)
7
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(3)
1
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(ZZ, lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, inverse=True)
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(1)
7
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(3)
1
```

inverse_evolution_default(x)

Return the inverse evolution of self, applied to the element x of the ground set of self.

This is the default implementation, assuming that the orbit of x is finite.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(8)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, inverse=True)
sage: D.inverse_evolution_default(1)
7
sage: D.inverse_evolution_default(3)
1
```

orbit(x, preperiod=False)

Return the orbit of the element x of the ground set of self.

This orbit is a list beginning with x and ending with the last element until x reappears. If x never reappears, then this will not terminate!

If the optional argument preperiod is set to True, then this method returns a pair (o, k), where o is the orbit of self, while k is the smallest nonnegative integer such that \( \phi^k(x) \in \{ \phi^i(x) \mid i > k \} \). Note that k is necessarily 0, since the DDS self is invertible!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(8)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, inverse=True)
sage: D.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
sage: D.orbit(2)
[2, 4, 6, 0]
sage: D.orbit(5)
[5, 7, 1, 3]
sage: D.orbit(5, preperiod=True)
([5, 7, 1, 3], 0)
```
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(ZZ, lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, inverse=True)
sage: D.ground_set()
Integer Ring
sage: D.orbit(2)
[2, 4, 6, 0]
sage: D.orbit(5)
[5, 7, 1, 3]
sage: D.orbit(5, preperiod=True)
([5, 7, 1, 3], 0)

verify_inverse_evolution(x=None)
Verify that the composition of evolution and inverse evolution on self is the identity (both ways).
The optional argument x, if provided, restricts the testing to the element x only. Otherwise, all elements of the ground set are tested (if they can be enumerated).
This is mostly used to check the correctness of self-implemented inverse evolution methods.

EXAMPLES:

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(8)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, __inverse=True)
sage: D.verify_inverse_evolution()
True
sage: D.verify_inverse_evolution(3)
True
sage: fake_inverse = lambda x: x
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(8)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 8, __inverse=fake_inverse)
sage: D.verify_inverse_evolution()
False
sage: D.verify_inverse_evolution(3)
False

class sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem(X, phi, __inverse=None, cache_orbits=False, create_tuple=False)

Bases: InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem, FiniteDynamicalSystem
An invertible finite discrete dynamical system.
A finite discrete dynamical system (henceforth FDDS) is a pair \((X, \phi)\) of a finite set \(X\) and a map \(\phi : X \to X\). This set \(X\) is called the ground set of the FDDS, while the map \(\phi\) is called the evolution of the FDDS. An FDDS \((X, \phi)\) is called invertible if the map \(\phi\) is invertible; in this case, \(\phi^{-1}\) is called the inverse evolution of the FDDS.
The ground set \(X\) should always be provided as an iterable when defining a FiniteDynamicalSystem.

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

sage: from sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system import...
˓→InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem
sage: D = InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(5)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 5)
sage: D.ground_set()
(0, 1, 2, 3, 4)
sage: D.evolution()(4)
1
sage: D.orbits()
[[4, 1, 3, 0, 2]]
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(2)
0
sage: D.inverse_evolution()(1)
4
sage: D.evolution_power(-1)(1)
4
sage: D.evolution_power(-2)(1)
2
sage: X = cartesian_product(([0, 1]*8)
sage: Y = [s for s in X if sum(s) == 4]
sage: rot = lambda s: s[1:] + (s[0],)
sage: D = InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem(Y, rot)
sage: D.evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0)
sage: D.inverse_evolution()((0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1))
(1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: sorted(D.orbit_lengths())
[2, 4, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8]

cycles()
Return a list of all cycles of self, up to cyclic rotation.

We recall the definition of cycles: Let \((X, \phi)\) be a DDS. A cycle of \((X, \phi)\) is a finite list \(u = (u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_k)\) of elements of \(X\) such that \(\phi(u_i) = u_{i+1}\) for each \(i \leq k\), where we set \(u_{k+1} = u_1\). Note that any element of \(X\) whose orbit is finite has a cycle in its orbit.

Since self is invertible, the cycles of self are the same as its orbits.

EXAMPLES:

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 6, ...
˓→inverse=True)
sage: D.cycles()
[[5, 1, 3], [4, 0, 2]]
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 3) % 6, ...
˓→inverse=True)
sage: D.cycles()
[[5, 2], [4, 1], [3, 0]]

orbit_lengths()
Return a list of the lengths of all orbits of self.

EXAMPLES:

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 6, ...
˓→inverse=True)
sage: D.orbit_lengths()
[3, 3]

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 3) % 6, inverse=True)
sage: D.orbit_lengths()
[2, 2, 2]

orbits()

Return a list of all orbits of self, up to cyclic rotation.

EXAMPLES:

sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 2) % 6, inverse=True)
sage: D.orbits()
[[5, 1, 3], [4, 0, 2]]
sage: D = DiscreteDynamicalSystem(tuple(range(6)), lambda x: (x + 3) % 6, inverse=True)
sage: D.orbits()
[[5, 2], [4, 1], [3, 0]]
Functions and classes for mathematical sandpiles.

Version: 2.4

AUTHOR:
- David Perkinson (June 4, 2015) Upgraded from version 2.3 to 2.4.

MAJOR CHANGES
1. Eliminated dependence on 4ti2, substituting the use of Polyhedron methods. Thus, no optional packages are necessary.
2. Fixed bug in Sandpile.__init__ so that now multigraphs are handled correctly.
3. Created sandpiles to handle examples of Sandpiles in analogy with graphs, simplicial complexes, and polytopes. In the process, we implemented a much faster way of producing the sandpile grid graph.
4. Added support for open and closed sandpile Markov chains.
5. Added support for Weierstrass points.
6. Implemented the Cori-Le Borgne algorithm for computing ranks of divisors on complete graphs.

NEW METHODS
- Sandpile: avalanche_polynomial, genus, group_gens, help, jacobian_representatives, markov_chain, picard_representatives, smith_form, stable_configs, stationary_density, tutte_polynomial.
- SandpileConfig: burst_size, help.
- SandpileDivisor: help, is_linearly_equivalent, is_q_reduced, is_weierstrass_pt, polytope, polytope_integer_pts, q_reduced, rank, simulate_threshold, stabilize, weierstrass_div, weierstrass_gap_seq, weierstrass_pts, weierstrass_rank_seq.

MINOR CHANGES
- The sink argument to Sandpile.__init__ now defaults to the first vertex.
- A SandpileConfig or SandpileDivisor may now be multiplied by an integer.
- Sped up __add__ method for SandpileConfig and SandpileDivisor.
- Enhanced string representation of a Sandpile (via _repr_ and the name methods).
- Recurrents for complete graphs and cycle graphs are computed more quickly.
- The stabilization code for SandpileConfig has been made more efficient.
- Added optional probability distribution arguments to add_random methods.

- Marshall Hampton (2010-1-10) modified for inclusion as a module within Sage library.
• David Perkinson (2010-12-14) added show3d(), fixed bug in resolution(), replaced elementary_divisors() with invariant_factors(), added show() for SandpileConfig and SandpileDivisor.

• David Perkinson (2010-9-18): removed is_undirected, added show(), added verbose arguments to several functions to display SandpileConfigs and divisors as lists of integers

• David Perkinson (2010-12-19): created separate SandpileConfig, SandpileDivisor, and Sandpile classes

• David Perkinson (2009-07-15): switched to using config_to_list instead of .values(), thus fixing a few bugs when not using integer labels for vertices.

• David Perkinson (2009): many undocumented improvements

• David Perkinson (2008-12-27): initial version

EXAMPLES:

For general help, enter Sandpile.help(), SandpileConfig.help(), and SandpileDivisor.help(). Miscellaneous examples appear below.

A weighted directed graph given as a Python dictionary:

```
sage: from sage.sandpiles import *
sage: g = {0: {},
.....: 1: {0: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1},
.....: 2: {1: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1},
.....: 3: {1: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1},
.....: 4: {2: 1, 3: 1}}
```

The associated sandpile with 0 chosen as the sink:

```
sage: S = Sandpile(g, 0)
```

Or just:

```
sage: S = Sandpile(g)
```

A picture of the graph:

```
sage: S.show() # long time
needs sage.plot
```

The relevant Laplacian matrices:

```
sage: S.laplacian()
[ 0  0  0  0  0]
[ 0 -1  3 -1 -1]
[ 0 -1  3 -1 -1]
[ 0 -1 -1  3 -1]
[ 0 -1 -1 -1  2]
sage: S.reduced_laplacian()
[ 3 -1 -1  0]
[ 0 -1  3 -1]
[ 0 -1 -1  3]
[ 0  0 -1 -1  2]
```

The number of elements of the sandpile group for S:

```
sage: S.group_order()
8
```
The structure of the sandpile group:

```
sage: S.invariant_factors()
[1, 1, 1, 8]
```

The elements of the sandpile group for S:

```
sage: S.recurrents()
[{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1},
 {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0},
 {1: 2, 2: 1, 3: 2, 4: 0},
 {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 0, 4: 1},
 {1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 2, 4: 1},
 {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 1, 4: 0},
 {1: 2, 2: 1, 3: 2, 4: 1},
 {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 1, 4: 1}]
```

The maximal stable element (2 grains of sand on vertices 1, 2, and 3, and 1 grain of sand on vertex 4):

```
sage: S.max_stable()
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}
sage: S.max_stable().values()
[2, 2, 2, 1]
```

The identity of the sandpile group for S:

```
sage: S.identity()
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0}
```

An arbitrary sandpile configuration:

```
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S,[1,0,4,-3])
sage: c.equivalent_recurrent()
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0}
```

Some group operations:

```
sage: m = S.max_stable()
sage: i = S.identity()
sage: m.values()
[2, 2, 2, 1]
sage: i.values()
[2, 2, 2, 0]
sage: m + i    # coordinate-wise sum
{1: 4, 2: 4, 3: 4, 4: 1}
sage: m - i
{1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 1}
sage: m & i    # add, then stabilize
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}
sage: e = m + m
sage: e
{1: 4, 2: 4, 3: 4, 4: 2}
sage: ~e    # stabilize
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0}
sage: a = ~m
sage: a & m
{1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 0}
sage: a * m    # add, then find the equivalent recurrent
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0}
sage: a^3  # a*a*a
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}
sage: a^(-1) == m
True
sage: a < m  # every coordinate of a is < that of m
True

Firing an unstable vertex returns resulting configuration:

```
sage: c = S.max_stable() + S.identity()
sage: c.fire_vertex(1)
{1: 4, 2: 4, 3: 4, 4: 1}
```

Fire all unstable vertices:

```
sage: c.unstable()
[1, 2, 3]
sage: c.fire_unstable()
{1: 3, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 3}
```

Stabilize c, returning the resulting configuration and the firing vector:

```
sage: c.stabilize(True)
[[{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}, {1: 6, 2: 8, 3: 8, 4: 8}]
sage: c
{1: 4, 2: 4, 3: 4, 4: 1}
```

The number of superstable configurations of each degree:

```
sage: S.h_vector()
[1, 3, 4]
sage: S.postulation()
2
```

the saturated homogeneous toppling ideal:

```
sage: S.ideal()  
Ideal (x1 - x0, x3*x2 - x0^2, x4^2 - x0^2, x2^3 - x4*x3*x0, 
        x4*x2^2 - x3^2*x0, x3^3 - x4^2*x2*x0, x4*x3^2 - x2^2*x0) of 
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x4, x3, x2, x1, x0 over Rational Field
```

its minimal free resolution:

```
sage: S.resolution()  
'R^1 <-- R^7 <-- R^15 <-- R^13 <-- R^4'
```

and its Betti numbers:

54 Chapter 4. Sandpiles
Some various ways of creating Sandpiles:

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{sandpiles.Complete}(4) \quad \# \text{ for more options enter `sandpile.TAB`}
\]

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{sandpiles.Wheel}(6)
\]

A multidigraph with loops (vertices 0, 1, 2; for example, there is a directed edge from vertex 2 to vertex 1 of weight 3, which can be thought of as three directed edges of the form (2,3). There is also a single loop at vertex 2 and an edge (2,0) of weight 2):

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{Sandpile}([0:[1,2], 1:[0,0,2], 2:[0,0,1,1,1,2], 3:[2]})
\]

Using the graph library (vertex 1 is specified as the sink; omitting this would make the sink vertex 0 by default):

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{Sandpile}(\text{graphs.PetersenGraph()},1)
\]

Distribution of avalanche sizes:

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{sandpiles.Grid}(10,10)
\]

\[
\text{sage: } m = S.\text{max}\_\text{stable}()
\]

\[
\text{sage: } a = []
\]

\[
\text{sage: for } i \text{ in range(1000)}:
\]

\[
\text{...: } m = m.\text{add}\_\text{random}()
\]

\[
\text{...: } m, f = m.\text{stabilize}(\text{True})
\]

\[
\text{...: } a.\text{append}(\text{sum}(f.\text{values}())
\]

\[
\text{sage: } # \text{ needs sage.plot}
\]

\[
\text{sage: } p = \text{list}\_\text{plot}([\log(i + 1), \log(a.\text{count}(i))]
\]

\[
\text{...: } \quad \text{for } i \text{ in } [0..\text{max}(a)] \text{ if } a.\text{count}(i))
\]

\[
\text{sage: } p.\text{axes_labels}([\text{`log(N)`}, \text{`log(D(N))`}])
\]

\[
\text{sage: } t = \text{text}(\text{`Distribution of avalanche sizes`, `(2,2)`, rgbcolor=(1,0,0))}
\]

\[
\text{sage: } \text{show}(p + t, \text{axes_labels}=[\text{`log(N)`}, \text{`log(D(N))`}]) \quad \# \text{ long time}
\]

Working with sandpile divisors:

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{sandpiles.Complete}(4)
\]

\[
\text{sage: } D = \text{SandpileDivisor}(S, [0,0,0,5])
\]

\[
\text{sage: } E = D.\text{stabilize}(); E
\]

\[
\{0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 2
\]

\[
\text{sage: } D.\text{is_linearly_equivalent}(E)
\]

\[
\text{True}
\]

\[
\text{sage: } D.\text{q_reduced}()
\]

\[
\{0: 4, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 1
\]

\[
\text{sage: } S = \text{sandpiles.Complete}(4)
\]

\[
\text{sage: } D = \text{SandpileDivisor}(S, [0,0,0,5])
\]

\[
\text{sage: } E = D.\text{stabilize}(); E
\]

\[
\{0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 2
\]

\[
\text{sage: } D.\text{is_linearly_equivalent}(E)
\]

(continues on next page)
True

\textbf{sage}: D.q\_reduced()
\{0: 4, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 1\}

\textbf{sage}: D.rank()
2

\textbf{sage}: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
\textbf{sage}: \texttt{sorted(D.effective\_div(), key=str)}
\begin{align*}
&\{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 5\}, \\
&\{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 4, 3: 1\}, \\
&\{0: 0, 1: 4, 2: 0, 3: 1\}, \\
&\{0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 2\}, \\
&\{0: 4, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 1\}
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: \texttt{sorted(D.effective\_div(False))}
\begin{align*}
&[[0, 0, 0, 5], [0, 0, 4, 1], [0, 4, 0, 1], [1, 1, 1, 2], [4, 0, 0, 1]]
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: D.rank()
2

\textbf{sage}: D.rank(True)
\begin{align*}
&2, \{0: 2, 1: 1, 2: 0, 3: 0\}\}
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: E = D.rank(True)[1]  \# E proves the rank is not 3

\textbf{sage}: E.values()
\begin{align*}
&[2, 1, 0, 0]
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: E.deg()
3

\textbf{sage}: \text{rank}(D - E)
-1

\textbf{sage}: (D - E).effective\_div()
\begin{align*}
&[]
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: D.weierstrass\_pts()
\begin{align*}
&\begin{cases}
0, 1, 2, 3
\end{cases}
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: D.weierstrass\_rank\_seq(0)
\begin{align*}
&\begin{cases}
2, 1, 0, 0, -1
\end{cases}
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: D.weierstrass\_pts()
\begin{align*}
&\begin{cases}
0, 1, 2, 3
\end{cases}
\end{align*}

\textbf{sage}: D.weierstrass\_rank\_seq(0)
\begin{align*}
&\begin{cases}
2, 1, 0, 0, -1
\end{cases}
\end{align*}

\textbf{class} \texttt{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile}(g, \texttt{sink=None})

\textbf{Bases}: \texttt{DiGraph}

\textbf{Class for Dhar's abelian sandpile model.}

\textbf{all\_k\_config}(k)

The constant configuration with all values set to \(k\).

\textbf{INPUT}:

\begin{itemize}
\item \(k\) – integer
\end{itemize}

\textbf{OUTPUT}:

\text{SandpileConfig}

\textbf{EXAMPLES}:

\textbf{sage}: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
\textbf{sage}: s.all\_k\_config(7)
\{1: 7, 2: 7, 3: 7\}
all_k_div\((k)\)
The divisor with all values set to \(k\).

INPUT:
\(k\) – integer

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.all_k_div(7)
\{0: 7, 1: 7, 2: 7, 3: 7, 4: 7\}
```

avalanche_polynomial\((\text{multivariable}=\text{True})\)
The avalanche polynomial. See NOTE for details.

INPUT:

\text{multivariable} – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:

polynomial

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: s.avalanche_polynomial()
\# needs sage.combinat
\#
9*x0*x1*x2 + 2*x0*x1 + 2*x0*x2 + 2*x1*x2 + 3*x0 + 3*x1 + 3*x2 + 24
\#
sage: s.avalanche_polynomial(False)
\# needs sage.combinat
\#
9*x0^3 + 6*x0^2 + 9*x0 + 24
```

**Note:** For each nonsink vertex \(v\), let \(x_v\) be an indeterminate. If \((r, v)\) is a pair consisting of a recurrent \(r\) and nonsink vertex \(v\), then for each nonsink vertex \(w\), let \(n_w\) be the number of times vertex \(w\) fires in the stabilization of \(r + v\). Let \(M(r, v)\) be the monomial \(\prod_w x_w^{n_w}\), i.e., the exponent records the vector of \(n_w\) as \(w\) ranges over the nonsink vertices. The avalanche polynomial is then the sum of \(M(r, v)\) as \(r\) ranges over the recurrents and \(v\) ranges over the nonsink vertices. If \text{multivariable} is False, then set all the indeterminates equal to each other (and, thus, only count the number of vertex firings in the stabilizations, forgetting which particular vertices fired).

betti\((\text{verbose}=\text{True})\)
The Betti table for the homogeneous toppling ideal. If \text{verbose} is True, it prints the standard Betti table, otherwise, it returns a less formatted table.

INPUT:

\text{verbose} – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:

Betti numbers for the sandpile

EXAMPLES:
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.betti()  # needs sage.libs.singular

0 1 2 3
-------------------------------
0:  1   -   -   -
1:  -   2   -   -
2:  -   4   9   4
-------------------------------
total:  1  6  9  4
sage: S.betti(False)  # needs sage.libs.singular
[1, 6, 9, 4]

betti_complexes()

The support-complexes with non-trivial homology. (See NOTE.)

OUTPUT:

list (of pairs [divisors, corresponding simplicial complex])

EXAMPLES:

sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: S = Sandpile({0:{},1:{0: 1, 1: 2, 3: 4},2:{3: 5},3:{1: 1, 2: 1}},0)
sage: p = S.betti_complexes()
sage: p[0][1].homology()
{0: Z, 1: 0}
sage: p[-1][1].homology()
{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: Z}

Note: A support-complex is the simplicial complex formed from the supports of the divisors in a linear system.

burning_config()

The minimal burning configuration.

OUTPUT:

dict (configuration)
EXAMPLES:

```
sage: g = {0:{}, 1:{0:1, 3:1, 4:1}, 2:{0:1, 3:1, 5:1},
       ...: 3:{2:1, 5:1}, 4:{1:1, 3:1}, 5:{2:1, 3:1}}
sage: S = Sandpile(g, 0)
sage: S.burning_config()
{1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 1, 4: 1, 5: 0}
sage: S.burning_config().values()
[2, 0, 1, 1, 0]
sage: S.burning_script()
{1: 1, 2: 3, 3: 5, 4: 1, 5: 4}
sage: script = S.burning_script().values()
sage: script
[1, 3, 5, 1, 4]
sage: matrix(script)*S.reduced_laplacian()
[2 0 1 1 0]
```

**Note:** The burning configuration and script are computed using a modified version of Speer’s script algorithm. This is a generalization to directed multigraphs of Dhar’s burning algorithm.

A **burning configuration** is a nonnegative integer-linear combination of the rows of the reduced Laplacian matrix having nonnegative entries and such that every vertex has a path from some vertex in its support. The corresponding **burning script** gives the integer-linear combination needed to obtain the burning configuration. So if \( b \) is the burning configuration, \( \sigma \) is its script, and \( \tilde{L} \) is the reduced Laplacian, then \( \sigma \cdot \tilde{L} = b \). The **minimal burning configuration** is the one with the minimal script (its components are no larger than the components of any other script for a burning configuration).

The following are equivalent for a configuration \( c \) with burning configuration \( b \) having script \( \sigma \):

- \( c \) is recurrent;
- \( c + b \) stabilizes to \( c \);
- the firing vector for the stabilization of \( c + b \) is \( \sigma \).

**burning_script()**

A script for the minimal burning configuration.

**OUTPUT:**

dict

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: g = {0:{}, 1:{0:1, 3:1, 4:1}, 2:{0:1, 3:1, 5:1},
       ...: 3:{2:1, 5:1}, 4:{1:1, 3:1}, 5:{2:1, 3:1}}
sage: S = Sandpile(g, 0)
sage: S.burning_config()
{1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 1, 4: 1, 5: 0}
sage: S.burning_config().values()
[2, 0, 1, 1, 0]
sage: S.burning_script()
{1: 1, 2: 3, 3: 5, 4: 1, 5: 4}
sage: script = S.burning_script().values()
sage: script
[1, 3, 5, 1, 4]
sage: matrix(script)*S.reduced_laplacian()
[2 0 1 1 0]
```
The burning configuration and script are computed using a modified version of Speer’s script algorithm. This is a generalization to directed multigraphs of Dhar’s burning algorithm.

A burning configuration is a nonnegative integer-linear combination of the rows of the reduced Laplacian matrix having nonnegative entries and such that every vertex has a path from some vertex in its support. The corresponding burning script gives the integer-linear combination needed to obtain the burning configuration. So if \( b \) is the burning configuration, \( s \) is its script, and \( L_{\text{red}} \) is the reduced Laplacian, then \( s \cdot L_{\text{red}} = b \). The minimal burning configuration is the one with the minimal script (its components are no larger than the components of any other script for a burning configuration).

The following are equivalent for a configuration \( c \) with burning configuration \( b \) having script \( s \):

- \( c \) is recurrent;
- \( c + b \) stabilizes to \( c \);
- the firing vector for the stabilization of \( c + b \) is \( s \).

**canonical_divisor()**

The canonical divisor. This is the divisor with \( \deg(v) - 2 \) grains of sand on each vertex (not counting loops). Only for undirected graphs.

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileDivisor

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: S.canonical_divisor()
{0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1}
sage: s = Sandpile({0:[1,1],1:[0,0,1,1,1]},0)
sage: s.canonical_divisor()  # loops are disregarded
{0: 0, 1: 0}
```

**Warning:** The underlying graph must be undirected.

**dict()**

A dictionary of dictionaries representing a directed graph.

**OUTPUT:**

dict

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.dict()
{0: {1: 1, 2: 1},
  1: {0: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1},
  2: {0: 1, 1: 1, 3: 1},
  3: {1: 1, 2: 1}}
sage: S.sink()
0
```
**genus()**

The genus: (# non-loop edges) - (# vertices) + 1.

This is only defined for undirected graphs.

OUTPUT:

integer

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: sandpiles.Complete(4).genus()
3
sage: sandpiles.Cycle(5).genus()
1
```

**groebner()**

A Groebner basis for the homogeneous toppling ideal. It is computed with respect to the standard sandpile ordering (see ring).

OUTPUT:

Groebner basis

EXAMPLES:

```sage
S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.groebner()
needs sage.libs.singular
[x3*x2^2 - x1^2*x0, x2^3 - x3*x1*x0, x3*x1^2 - x2^2*x0,
x1^3 - x3*x2*x0, x3^2 - x0^2, x2*x1 - x0^2]
```

**group_gens(verbos=True)**

A minimal list of generators for the sandpile group. If verbose is False then the generators are represented as lists of integers.

INPUT:

verbose – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:

list of SandpileConfig (or of lists of integers if verbose is False)

EXAMPLES:

```sage
s = sandpiles.Cycle(5)
sage: s.group_gens()
{(1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1)}
sage: s.group_gens()[0].order()
5
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(5)
sage: s.group_gens(False)
[[2, 3, 2, 2], [2, 2, 3, 2], [2, 2, 2, 3]]
sage: [i.order() for i in s.group_gens()]
[5, 5, 5]
sage: s.invariant_factors()
[1, 5, 5, 5]
```
**group_order()**

The size of the sandpile group.

**OUTPUT:**

integer

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.group_order()
11
```

**h_vector()**

The number of superstable configurations in each degree. Equivalently, this is the list of first differences of the Hilbert function of the (homogeneous) toppling ideal.

**OUTPUT:**

list of nonnegative integers

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Grid(2,2)
sage: s.hilbert_function()
[1, 5, 15, 35, 66, 106, 146, 178, 192]
sage: s.h_vector()
[1, 4, 10, 20, 31, 40, 40, 32, 14]
```

**static help**(verbose=True)

List of Sandpile-specific methods (not inherited from Graph). If verbose, include short descriptions.

**INPUT:**

verbose – (default: True) boolean

**OUTPUT:**

printed string

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: Sandpile.help()  # long time
For detailed help with any method FOO listed below, enter "Sandpile.FOO?" or enter "S.FOO?" for any Sandpile S.

all_k_config -- The constant configuration with all values set to \( k \).

all_k_div -- The divisor with all values set to \( k \).
avanche_polynomial -- The avalanche polynomial.
betti -- The Betti table for the homogeneous toppling ideal.
betti_complexes -- The support-complexes with non-trivial homology.
burning_config -- The minimal burning configuration.
burning_script -- A script for the minimal burning configuration.
canonical_divisor -- The canonical divisor.
dict -- A dictionary of dictionaries representing a directed graph.
genus -- The genus: \( (# \text{ non-loop edges}) - (# \text{ vertices}) + 1 \).
groebner -- A Groebner basis for the homogeneous toppling ideal.
```

(continues on next page)
group_gens -- A minimal list of generators for the sandpile group.

group_order -- The size of the sandpile group.

h_vector -- The number of superstable configurations in each degree.

help -- List of Sandpile-specific methods (not inherited from ...Graph...).

hilbert_function -- The Hilbert function of the homogeneous toppling ideal.

ideal -- The saturated homogeneous toppling ideal.

identity -- The identity configuration.

in_degree -- The in-degree of a vertex or a list of all in-degrees.

invariant_factors -- The invariant factors of the sandpile group.

is_undirected -- Is the underlying graph undirected?

jacobian_representatives -- Representatives for the elements of the Jacobian group.

laplacian -- The Laplacian matrix of the graph.

markov_chain -- The sandpile Markov chain for configurations or divisors.

max_stable -- The maximal stable configuration.

max_stable_div -- The maximal stable divisor.

max_superstables -- The maximal superstable configurations.

min_recurrents -- The minimal recurrent elements.

nonsink_vertices -- The nonsink vertices.

nonspecial_divisors -- The nonspecial divisors.

out_degree -- The out-degree of a vertex or a list of all out-degrees.

picard_representatives -- Representatives of the divisor classes of degree d in the Picard group.

points -- Generators for the multiplicative group of zeros of the sandpile ideal.

postulation -- The postulation number of the toppling ideal.

recurrents -- The recurrent configurations.

reduced_laplacian -- The reduced Laplacian matrix of the graph.

reorder_vertices -- A copy of the sandpile with vertex names permuted.

resolution -- A minimal free resolution of the homogeneous toppling ideal.

ring -- The ring containing the homogeneous toppling ideal.

show -- Draw the underlying graph.

show3d -- Draw the underlying graph.

sink -- The sink vertex.

smith_form -- The Smith normal form for the Laplacian.

solve -- Approximations of the complex affine zeros of the sandpile ideal.

stable_configs -- Generator for all stable configurations.

stationary_density -- The stationary density of the sandpile.

superstables -- The superstable configurations.

symmetric_recurrents -- The symmetric recurrent configurations.

tutte_polynomial -- The Tutte polynomial of the underlying graph.

unsaturated_ideal -- The unsaturated, homogeneous toppling ideal.

version -- The version number of Sage Sandpiles.

zero_config -- The all-zero configuration.

zero_div -- The all-zero divisor.

hilbert_function()
The Hilbert function of the homogeneous toppling ideal.

OUTPUT:
list of nonnegative integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Wheel(5)
sage: s.hilbert_function()
[1, 5, 15, 31, 45]
sage: s.h_vector()
[1, 4, 10, 16, 14]
```

**ideal (gens=False)**

The saturated homogeneous toppling ideal. If gens is True, the generators for the ideal are returned instead.

INPUT:

gens – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:

ideal or, optionally, the generators of an ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.ideal()  # needs sage.libs.singular
Ideal (x2*x1 - x0^2, x3^2 - x0^2, x1^3 - x3*x2*x0, x3*x1^2 - x2^2*x0, x2^3 - x3*x1*x0, x3*x2^2 - x1^2*x0)
of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x3, x2, x1, x0 over Rational Field
sage: S.ideal(False)  # needs sage.libs.singular
[0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
sage: S.ideal().gens()  # another way to get the generators  # needs sage.libs.singular
[0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
```

**identity (verbose=True)**

The identity configuration. If verbose is False, the configuration are converted to a list of integers.

INPUT:

verbose – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:

SandpileConfig or a list of integers If verbose is False, the configuration are converted to a list of integers.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: s.identity()
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 0}
sage: s.identity(False)
[2, 2, 0]
sage: s.identity() & s.max_stable() == s.max_stable()
True
```
**in_degree** *(v=None)*

The in-degree of a vertex or a list of all in-degrees.

**INPUT:**

v – (optional) vertex name

**OUTPUT:**

integer or dict

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.House()
sage: s.in_degree()
{0: 2, 1: 2, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 2}
sage: s.in_degree(2)
3
```

**invariant_factors**

The invariant factors of the sandpile group.

**OUTPUT:**

list of integers

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Grid(2,2)
sage: s.invariant_factors()
[1, 1, 8, 24]
```

**is_undirected**

Is the underlying graph undirected? True if (u, v) is an edge if and only if (v, u) is an edge, each edge with the same weight.

**OUTPUT:**

boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: sandpiles.Complete(4).is_undirected()
True
sage: s = Sandpile({0:{1,2}, 1:[0,2], 2:[0]}, 0)
sage: s.is_undirected()
False
```

**jacobian_representatives** *(verbose=True)*

Representatives for the elements of the Jacobian group. If verbose is False, then lists representing the divisors are returned.

**INPUT:**

verbose – (default: True) boolean

**OUTPUT:**

list of SandpileDivisor (or of lists representing divisors)

**EXAMPLES:**

For an undirected graph, divisors of the form \( s - \deg(s) \cdot \sink \) as \( s \) varies over the superstables forms a distinct set of representatives for the Jacobian group.
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(3)
sage: s.superstables(False)  # needs sage.combinat
[[0, 0], [0, 1], [1, 0]]
sage: s.jacobian_representatives(False)  # needs sage.combinat
[[0, 0, 0], [-1, 0, 1], [-1, 1, 0]]
```

If the graph is directed, the representatives described above may by equivalent modulo the rowspan of the Laplacian matrix:

```python
sage: s = Sandpile({0: {1: 1, 2: 2}, 1: {0: 2, 2: 4}, 2: {0: 4, 1: 2}}, 0)
sage: s.group_order()
28
sage: s.jacobian_representatives()  # needs sage.symbolic
[{0: -5, 1: 3, 2: 2}, {0: -4, 1: 3, 2: 1}]
```

Let $\tau$ be the nonnegative generator of the kernel of the transpose of the Laplacian, and let $\tau_s$ be it sink component, then the sandpile group is isomorphic to the direct sum of the cyclic group of order $\tau_s$ and the Jacobian group. In the example above, we have:

```python
sage: s.laplacian().left_kernel()
Free module of degree 3 and rank 1 over Integer Ring
Echelon basis matrix:
[14 5 8]
```

**Note:** The Jacobian group is the set of all divisors of degree zero modulo the integer rowspan of the Laplacian matrix.

### laplacian()

The Laplacian matrix of the graph. Its rows encode the vertex firing rules.

**OUTPUT:**

matrix

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: G = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: G.laplacian()
[ 2 -1 -1 0]
[-1 3 -1 -1]
[-1 -1 3 -1]
[ 0 -1 -1 2]
```

**Warning:** The function laplacian_matrix should be avoided. It returns the indegree version of the Laplacian.

### markov_chain (state, distrub=None)

The sandpile Markov chain for configurations or divisors. The chain starts at `state`. See NOTE for details.

**INPUT:**

- `state` – SandpileConfig, SandpileDivisor, or list representing one of these
• `distrib` – (optional) list of nonnegative numbers summing to 1 (representing a prob. dist.)

OUTPUT:

generator for Markov chain (see NOTE)

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: m = s.markov_chain([0,0,0])
sage: next(m)  # random
{1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0}
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 1, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 2, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 2, 1]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 2, 1]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[2, 2, 1]
sage: m = s.markov_chain(s.zero_div(), [0.1,0.1,0.1,0.7])
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 0, 1]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 1, 1]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[0, 0, 1, 2]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 2, 0]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 2, 1]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 2, 2]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 2, 3]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 3, 4]
sage: next(m).values()  # random
[1, 1, 3, 4]
```

Note: The closed sandpile Markov chain has state space consisting of the configurations on a sandpile. It transitions from a state by choosing a vertex at random (according to the probability distribution `distrib`), dropping a grain of sand at that vertex, and stabilizing. If the chosen vertex is the sink, the chain stays at the current state.

The open sandpile Markov chain has state space consisting of the recurrent elements, i.e., the state space is the sandpile group. It transitions from the configuration `c` by choosing a vertex `v` at random according to `distrib`. The next state is the stabilization of `c + v`. If `v` is the sink vertex, then the stabilization of `c + v` is defined to be `c`.

Note that in either case, if `distrib` is specified, its length is equal to the total number of vertices (including
REFERENCES:

- [Lev2014]

**max_stable()**

The maximal stable configuration.

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileConfig (the maximal stable configuration)

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.max_stable()
{1: 1, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}
```

**max_stable_div()**

The maximal stable divisor.

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileDivisor (the maximal stable divisor)

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: s.max_stable_div()
{0: 1, 1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 1}
sage: s.out_degree()
{0: 2, 1: 3, 2: 3, 3: 2}
```

**max_superstables** (*verbose=True*)

The maximal superstable configurations. If the underlying graph is undirected, these are the superstables of highest degree. If *verbose* is False, the configurations are converted to lists of integers.

**INPUT:**

verbose – (default: True) boolean

**OUTPUT:**

tuple of SandpileConfig

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: s.superstables(False)
[[0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1], [1, 0, 1], [0, 2, 0], [2, 0, 0], [0, 1, 1], [1, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0]]
sage: s.max_superstables(False)
[[1, 0, 1], [0, 2, 0], [2, 0, 0], [0, 1, 1]]
```

(continues on next page)
\textbf{min\textunderscore recurrences} \textit{(verbose=True)}

The minimal recurrent elements. If the underlying graph is undirected, these are the recurrent elements of least degree. If \texttt{verbose} is \texttt{False}, the configurations are converted to lists of integers.

\textbf{INPUT:}

\texttt{verbose} – (default: \texttt{True}) \texttt{boolean}

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

list of \texttt{SandpileConfig}

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: s.recurrents(False) [[2, 2, 1], [2, 2, 0], [1, 2, 0], [2, 0, 1], [0, 2, 1], [2, 1, 0], [1, 2, 1], [2, 1, 1]]
sage: s.min_recurrents(False) [[1, 2, 0], [2, 0, 1], [0, 2, 1], [2, 1, 0]]
sage: [i.deg() for i in s.recurrents()] [5, 4, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4]
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{nonsink\textunderscore vertices}()

The nonsink vertices.

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

list of vertices

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: s = sandpiles.Grid(2,3)
sage: s.nonsink_vertices() [(1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 3), (2, 1), (2, 2), (2, 3)]
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{nonspecial\textunderscore divisors} \textit{(verbose=True)}

The nonspecial divisors. Only for undirected graphs. (See NOTE.)

\textbf{INPUT:}

\texttt{verbose} – (default: \texttt{True}) \texttt{boolean}

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

list of divisors

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: # needs sage.combinat
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: ns = S.nonspecial_divisors()
sage: D = ns[0]
sage: D.values()       # needs sage.symbolic
[-1, 0, 1, 2]
sage: D.deg()         # needs sage.symbolic
2
sage: [i.effective_div() for i in ns]
[[], [], [], [], [], []]
```

**Note:** The “nonspecial divisors” are those divisors of degree \( g - 1 \) with empty linear system. The term is only defined for undirected graphs. Here, \( g = |E| - |V| + 1 \) is the genus of the graph (not counting loops as part of \(|E|\)). If `verbose` is `False`, the divisors are converted to lists of integers.

**Warning:** The underlying graph must be undirected.

### out_degree (v=None)

The out-degree of a vertex or a list of all out-degrees.

**INPUT:**

- `v` - (optional) vertex name

**OUTPUT:**

- integer or dict

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.House()
sage: s.out_degree()
{0: 2, 1: 2, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 2}
sage: s.out_degree(2)
3
```

### picard_representatives (d, verbose=True)

Representatives of the divisor classes of degree \( d \) in the Picard group. (Also see the documentation for `jacobian_representatives`.)

**INPUT:**

- `d` – integer
- `verbose` – (default: `True`) boolean

**OUTPUT:**

- list of SandpileDivisors (or lists representing divisors)

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(3)
sage: s.superstables(False)       # needs
```
### points()
Generators for the multiplicative group of zeros of the sandpile ideal.

**OUTPUT:**
- list of complex numbers

**EXAMPLES:**
The sandpile group in this example is cyclic, and hence there is a single generator for the group of solutions.

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: S.points()  #...

### postulation()
The postulation number of the toppling ideal. This is the largest weight of a superstable configuration of the graph.

**OUTPUT:**
- nonnegative integer

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: s.postulation()  #...
```

### recurrents (verbose=True)
The recurrent configurations. If `verbose` is `False`, the configurations are converted to lists of integers.

**INPUT:**
- verbose – (default: True) boolean

**OUTPUT:**
- list of recurrent configurations

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: r = Sandpile(graphs.HouseXGraph(), 0).recurrents()
sage: r[:3]
[{1: 2, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 1}, {1: 1, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 0}, {1: 1, 2: 3, 3: 3, 4: 1}]
sage: sandpiles.Complete(4).recurrents(False)  #...
```


```plaintext
 sage: sandpiles.Cycle(4).recurrents(False)

 [[1, 1, 1], [0, 1, 1], [1, 0, 1], [1, 1, 0]]
```

**reduced_laplacian()**

The reduced Laplacian matrix of the graph.

**OUTPUT:**
matrix

**EXAMPLES:**

```plaintext
 sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
 sage: S.laplacian()

 [[2 -1 -1 0]
  [-1 3 -1 -1]
  [-1 -1 3 -1]
  [0 -1 -1 2]]

 sage: S.reduced_laplacian()

 [[ 3 -1 -1]
  [-1 3 -1]
  [-1 -1 2]]
```

**Note:** This is the Laplacian matrix with the row and column indexed by the sink vertex removed.

**reorder_vertices()**

A copy of the sandpile with vertex names permuted.

After reordering, vertex \( u \) comes before vertex \( v \) in the list of vertices if \( u \) is closer to the sink.

**OUTPUT:**
Sandpile

**EXAMPLES:**

```plaintext
 sage: S = Sandpile({0:[1], 2:[0,1], 1:[2]})
 sage: S.dict()

 {0: {1: 1}, 1: {2: 1}, 2: {0: 1, 1: 1}}

 sage: T = S.reorder_vertices()
```
sage: T.dict()
{0: {1: 1}, 1: {0: 1, 2: 1}, 2: {0: 1}}

resolution (verbose=False)
A minimal free resolution of the homogeneous toppling ideal. If verbose is True, then all of the mappings are returned. Otherwise, the resolution is summarized.

INPUT:
verbose – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:
free resolution of the toppling ideal

EXAMPLES:

sage: # needs sage.libs.singular
sage: S = Sandpile({0: {}, 1: {0: 1, 2: 1, 3: 4}, 2: {3: 5}, 3: {1: 1, 2: 1}}, ¬0)

sage: S.resolution()  # a Gorenstein sandpile graph
'R^1 <-- R^5 <-- R^5 <-- R^1'

sage: S.resolution(True)
[[ x1^2 - x3*x0  x3*x1 - x2*x0  x3^2 - x2*x1  x2*x3 - x0^2  x2^2 - x1*x0,  
  x3  x2  0  x0  0],  [-x1 -x3  x2  0  -x0],  [-x2*x3 + x0^2],  
  x0  x1  0  x2  0],  [-x3^2 + x2*x1],  [0 0 -x1 -x3  x2],  [x3*x1 - x2*x0],  
  0  0  x0  x1  -x3],  [ x1^2 - x3*x0]]

sage: r = S.resolution(True)
sage: r[0]*r[1]
[0 0 0 0 0]
sage: r[1]*r[2]
[0]
[0]
[0]
[0]

ring ()
The ring containing the homogeneous toppling ideal.

OUTPUT:
ring

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.ring()
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x3, x2, x1, x0 over Rational Field

sage: S.ring().gens()
(x3, x2, x1, x0)

Note: The indeterminate xi corresponds to the i-th vertex as listed my the method vertices. The
term-ordering is degrevlex with indeterminates ordered according to their distance from the sink (larger indeterminates are further from the sink).

**show(**kwds)**

Draw the underlying graph.

**INPUT:**

kwds – (optional) arguments passed to the show method for Graph or DiGraph

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = Sandpile({0:[], 1:[0,3,4], 2:[0,3,5], 3:[2,5], 4:[1,1], 5:[2,4]})
sage: S.show()  # needs sage.plot
```

```
sage: S.show(graph_border=True, edge_labels=True)  # needs sage.plot
```

**show3d(**kwds)**

Draw the underlying graph.

**INPUT:**

kwds – (optional) arguments passed to the show method for Graph or DiGraph

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.show3d()  # long time  # needs sage.plot
```

**sink()**

The sink vertex.

**OUTPUT:**

sink vertex

**EXAmPLES:**

```
sage: G = sandpiles.House()
sage: G.sink()
0
```

```
sage: H = sandpiles.Grid(2,2)
sage: H.sink()
(0, 0)
sage: type(H.sink())
<... 'tuple'>
```

**smith_form()**

The Smith normal form for the Laplacian. In detail: a list of integer matrices $D, U, V$ such that $ULV = D$ where $L$ is the transpose of the Laplacian, $D$ is diagonal, and $U$ and $V$ are invertible over the integers.

**OUTPUT:**

list of integer matrices

**EXAMPLES:**
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D,U,V = s.smith_form()
sage: D
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 4 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{bmatrix}
\]
sage: U*s.laplacian()*V == D  # Laplacian symmetric => transpose not necessary
True

**solve()**

Approximations of the complex affine zeros of the sandpile ideal.

**OUTPUT:**

list of complex numbers

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: S = Sandpile({0: {}, 1: {2: 2}, 2: {0: 4, 1: 1}}, 0)
sage: Z = S.solve(); Z
\[-0.707107000000000 + 0.707107000000000*I, 0.707107000000000 - 0.707107000000000*I, -I, -I, [I, I], [0.707107000000000 + 0.707107000000000*I, -0.707107000000000 + 0.707107000000000*I], [-0.707107000000000 - 0.707107000000000*I, 0.707107000000000 - 0.707107000000000*I], [1, 1], [-1, -1]]
sage: len(Z)
8
```

**Note:** The solutions form a multiplicative group isomorphic to the sandpile group. Generators for this group are given exactly by points().

**stable_configs** *(smax=None)*

Generator for all stable configurations. If smax is provided, then the generator gives all stable configurations less than or equal to smax. If smax does not represent a stable configuration, then each component of smax is replaced by the corresponding component of the maximal stable configuration.

**INPUT:**

smax – (optional) SandpileConfig or list representing a SandpileConfig

**OUTPUT:**

generator for all stable configurations

**EXAMPLES:**
stationary_density()  
The stationary density of the sandpile.  

OUTPUT:

rational number  

EXAMPLES:

sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(3)  
sage: s.stationary_density()  
10/9  

sage: # needs sage.combinat  
sage: s = Sandpile(digraphs.DeBruijn(2,2),'00')  
sage: s.stationary_density()  
9/8  

Note: The stationary density of a sandpile is the sum $\sum_{c} (\deg(c) + \deg(s))$ where $\deg(s)$ is the degree of the sink and the sum is over all recurrent configurations.

REFERENCES:

• [Lev2014]  

superstables(verbosetrue)  
The superstable configurations. If verbose is False, the configurations are converted to lists of integers. Superstables for undirected graphs are also known as G-parking functions.  

INPUT:

verbose – (default: True) boolean  

OUTPUT:

list of SandpileConfig  

EXAMPLES:

sage: sp = Sandpile(graphs.HouseXGraph(),0).superstables()  
sage: sp[:3]  
[[{1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 0}, {1: 1, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 1}, {1: 1, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 0}]]  
sage: sandpiles.Complete(4).superstables(False)  
[[0, 0, 0], (continues on next page)
symmetric_recurrents (orbits)

The symmetric recurrent configurations.

INPUT:

orbits - list of lists partitioning the vertices

OUTPUT:

list of recurrent configurations

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S = Sandpile({0: {},
....: 1: {0: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1},
....: 2: {1: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1},
....: 3: {1: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1},
....: 4: {2: 1, 3: 1})
sage: S.symmetric_recurrents([[1],[2,3],[4]])
[[{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1}, {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0}]]
sage: S.recurrents()
[[{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1},
  {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 0},
  {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 0, 4: 1},
  {1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 2, 4: 1},
  {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 1, 4: 0},
  {1: 2, 2: 1, 3: 2, 4: 1},
  {1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 1, 4: 1}]
```

Note: The user is responsible for ensuring that the list of orbits comes from a group of symmetries of the underlying graph.

tutte_polynomial ()

The Tutte polynomial of the underlying graph. Only defined for undirected sandpile graphs.

OUTPUT:

polynomial
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: s.tutte_polynomial()
x^3 + y^3 + 3*x^2*y + 3*y^2 + 2*x + 2*y
sage: s.tutte_polynomial().subs(x=1)
y^3 + 3*y^2 + 6*y + 6
```

```python
sage: s.tutte_polynomial().subs(x=1).coefficients() == s.h_vector()  # needs sage.combinat
True
```

**unsaturated_ideal()**

The unsaturated, homogeneous toppling ideal.

**OUTPUT:**

ideal

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.unsaturated_ideal().gens()
[x1^3 - x3*x2*x0, x2^3 - x3*x1*x0, x3^2 - x2*x1]
sage: S.ideal().gens()  # needs sage.libs.singular
[x2*x1 - x0^2, x3^2 - x0^2, x1^3 - x3*x2*x0, x3*x1^2 - x2^2*x0, x2^3 - x3*x1*x0, x3*x2^2 - x1^2*x0]
```

**static version()**

The version number of Sage Sandpiles.

**OUTPUT:**

string

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: Sandpile.version()
Sage Sandpiles Version 2.4
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(3)
sage: S.version()
Sage Sandpiles Version 2.4
```

**zero_config()**

The all-zero configuration.

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileConfig

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: s.zero_config()
{1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0}
```

**zero_div()**

The all-zero divisor.

**OUTPUT:**
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.zero_div()
{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0, 4: 0}
```

```python
class sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig(S, c)
    Bases: dict
    Class for configurations on a sandpile.

    add_random(distrib=None)

    Add one grain of sand to a random vertex. Optionally, a probability distribution, distrib, may be placed
    on the vertices or the nonsink vertices. See NOTE for details.

    INPUT:

    distrib – (optional) list of nonnegative numbers summing to 1 (representing a prob. dist.)

    OUTPUT:

    SandpileConfig

    EXAMPLES:

    ```python
    sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: c = s.zero_config()
sage: c.add_random() # random
    {1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 0}
sage: c
    {1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0}
sage: c.add_random([0.1, 0.1, 0.8]) # random
    {1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 1}
sage: c.add_random([0.7, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1]) # random
    {1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 0}
    ```

    We compute the “sizes” of the avalanches caused by adding random grains of sand to the maximal stable
    configuration on a grid graph. The function stabilize() returns the firing vector of the stabilization, a
dictionary whose values say how many times each vertex fires in the stabilization.

    ```python
    sage: S = sandpiles.Grid(10,10)
sage: m = S.max_stable()
sage: a = []
    sage: for i in range(1000):
    ....:     m = m.add_random()
    ....:     m, f = m.stabilize(True)
    ....:     a.append(sum(f.values()))
    sage: # needs sage.plot
    sage: p = list_plot([[log(i + 1), log(a.count(i))]
    ....:                  for i in [0..max(a)] if a.count(i)])
    sage: p.axes_labels([log(N), log(D(N))])
    sage: t = text("Distribution of avalanche sizes", (2,2), rgbcolor=(1,0,0))
    sage: show(p + t, axes_labels=[log(N), log(D(N))])
    # long time
    ```
```

Note: If distrib is None, then the probability is the uniform probability on the nonsink vertices. Other-
wise, there are two possibilities:
(i) the length of \texttt{distrib} is equal to the number of vertices, and \texttt{distrib} represents a probability distribution on all of the vertices. In that case, the sink may be chosen at random, in which case, the configuration is unchanged.

(ii) Otherwise, the length of \texttt{distrib} must be equal to the number of nonsink vertices, and \texttt{distrib} represents a probability distribution on the nonsink vertices.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Warning:} If \texttt{distrib} \neq \texttt{None}, the user is responsible for assuring the sum of its entries is 1 and that its length is equal to the number of sink vertices or the number of nonsink vertices.
\end{itemize}

\begin{function}
\textbf{burst\_size}(v)
\end{function}

The burst size of the configuration with respect to the given vertex.

\textbf{INPUT:}

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{v} – vertex
\end{itemize}

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

\begin{itemize}
\item integer
\end{itemize}

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: [i.burst_size(0) for i in s.recurrents()]
[1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
sage: [i.burst_size(1) for i in s.recurrents()]
[0, 0, 1, 2, 1, 2, 0, 2]
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Note:} To define \texttt{c.burst\_size(v)}, if \texttt{v} is not the sink, let \texttt{c'} be the unique recurrent for which the stabilization of \texttt{c'} + \texttt{v} is \texttt{c}. The burst size is then the amount of sand that goes into the sink during this stabilization. If \texttt{v} is the sink, the burst size is defined to be 1.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{REFERENCES:}
\item [Lev2014]
\end{itemize}

\begin{function}
\textbf{deg()}
\end{function}

The degree of the configuration.

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

\begin{itemize}
\item integer
\end{itemize}

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(3)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2])
sage: c.deg()
3
\end{verbatim}

\begin{function}
\textbf{dualize()}
\end{function}

The difference with the maximal stable configuration.

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

\texttt{SandpileConfig}
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2])
sage: S.max_stable()
{1: 1, 2: 1}
sage: c.dualize()
{1: 0, 2: -1}
sage: S.max_stable() - c == c.dualize()
True
```

**equivalent_recurrent** (*with_firing_vector=False*)

The recurrent configuration equivalent to the given configuration. Optionally, return the corresponding firing vector.

**INPUT:**

`with_firing_vector (default: False)` boolean

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileConfig or [SandpileConfig, firing_vector]

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [0,0,0])
sage: c.equivalent_recurrent() == S.identity()
True
```

**Note:** Let $L$ be the reduced Laplacian, $c$ the initial configuration, $r$ the returned configuration, and $f$ the firing vector. Then $r = c - f \cdot L$.

**equivalent_superstable** (*with_firing_vector=False*)

The equivalent superstable configuration. Optionally, return the corresponding firing vector.

**INPUT:**

`with_firing_vector (default: False)` boolean

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileConfig or [SandpileConfig, firing_vector]

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: m = S.max_stable()
sage: m.equivalent_superstable().is_superstable()
True
```

(continues on next page)
Note: Let $L$ be the reduced Laplacian, $c$ the initial configuration, $s$ the returned configuration, and $f$ the firing vector. Then $s = c - f \cdot L$.

**fire_script** ($\sigma$)
Fire the given script. In other words, fire each vertex the number of times indicated by $\sigma$.

**INPUT:**
$\sigma$ – SandpileConfig or (list or dict representing a SandpileConfig)

**OUTPUT:**
SandpileConfig

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2,3])
sage: c.unstable()
{2, 3}
sage: c.fire_script(SandpileConfig(S, [0,1,1]))
{1: 2, 2: 1, 3: 2}
sage: c.fire_script(SandpileConfig(S, [2,0,0])) == c.fire_vertex(1).fire_vertex(1)
True
```

**fire_unstable**()
Fire all unstable vertices.

**OUTPUT:**
SandpileConfig

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2,3])
sage: c.fire_unstable()
{1: 2, 2: 1, 3: 2}
```

**fire_vertex** ($v$)
Fire the given vertex.

**INPUT:**
$v$ – vertex

**OUTPUT:**
SandpileConfig

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2])
sage: c.fire_vertex(2)
{1: 2, 2: 0}

static help (verbose=True)
List of SandpileConfig methods. If verbose, include short descriptions.

INPUT:
verbose – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:
printed string

EXAMPLES:

sage: SandpileConfig.help()
Shortcuts for SandpileConfig operations:
 ~c   -- stabilize
 c & d -- add and stabilize
 c * c -- add and find equivalent recurrent
 c^k    -- add k times and find equivalent recurrent
          (taking inverse if k is negative)

For detailed help with any method FOO listed below, enter "SandpileConfig.FOO?" or enter "c.FOO?" for any SandpileConfig c.

add_random   -- Add one grain of sand to a random vertex.
burst_size   -- The burst size of the configuration with respect to...
              -- the given vertex.
deg          -- The degree of the configuration.
dualize      -- The difference with the maximal stable...
              -- configuration.
equivalent_recurrent  -- The recurrent configuration equivalent to the given...
              -- configuration.
equivalent_superstable -- The equivalent superstable configuration.
fire_script   -- Fire the given script.
fire_unstable -- Fire all unstable vertices.
fire_vertex   -- Fire the given vertex.
help          -- List of SandpileConfig methods.
is_recurrent  -- Is the configuration recurrent?
is_stable     -- Is the configuration stable?
is_superstable -- Is the configuration superstable?
is_symmetric  -- Is the configuration symmetric?
order         -- The order of the equivalent recurrent element.
sandpile      -- The configuration's underlying sandpile.
show          -- Show the configuration.
stabilize     -- The stabilized configuration.
support       -- The vertices containing sand.
unstable      -- The unstable vertices.
values        -- The values of the configuration as a list.

is_recurrent ()
Is the configuration recurrent?

OUTPUT:
boolean
EXEMPLARY:

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.identity().is_recurrent()
True
sage: S.zero_config().is_recurrent()
False
```

**is_stable**

Is the configuration stable?

OUTPUT:

boolean

EXEMPLARY:

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.max_stable().is_stable()
True
sage: (2*S.max_stable()).is_stable()
False
sage: (S.max_stable() & S.max_stable()).is_stable()
True
```

**is_superstable**

Is the configuration superstable?

OUTPUT:

boolean

EXEMPLARY:

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: S.zero_config().is_superstable()
True
```

**is_symmetric**(orbits)

Is the configuration symmetric? Return True if the values of the configuration are constant over the vertices in each sublist of orbits.

INPUT:

orbits – list of lists of vertices

OUTPUT:

boolean

EXEMPLARY:

```sage
sage: S = Sandpile({0: {},
                ....:     1: {0: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1},
                ....:     2: {1: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1},
                ....:     3: {1: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1},
                ....:     4: {2: 1, 3: 1}})
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1, 2, 2, 3])
sage: c.is_symmetric([[2,3])
True
```
order()
The order of the equivalent recurrent element.

OUTPUT:
integer

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S,[2,0,1])
sage: c.order()
4
sage: ~(c + c + c + c) == S.identity()
True
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S,[1,1,0])
sage: c.order()
1
sage: c.is_recurrent()
False
sage: c.equivalent_recurrent() == S.identity()
True

sandpile()
The configuration's underlying sandpile.

OUTPUT:
Sandpile

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: c = S.identity()
sage: c.sandpile()
Diamond sandpile graph: 4 vertices, sink = 0
sage: c.sandpile() == S
True

show(
sink=True, colors=True, heights=False, directed=None, **kwds)
Show the configuration.

INPUT:

• sink – (default: True) whether to show the sink
• colors – (default: True) whether to color-code the amount of sand on each vertex
• heights – (default: False) whether to label each vertex with the amount of sand
• directed – (optional) whether to draw directed edges
• kwds – (optional) arguments passed to the show method for Graph

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: c = S.identity()
sage: c.show()  #...
needs sage.plot
sage: c.show(directed=False)  #...
needs sage.plot

(continues on next page)
stabilize (with_firing_vector=False)
The stabilized configuration. Optionally returns the corresponding firing vector.

INPUT:

with_firing_vector - (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:

SandpileConfig or [SandpileConfig, firing_vector]

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: c = 2*S.max_stable()
sage: c._set_stabilize()
sage: '_stabilize' in c.__dict__
True
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: c = S.max_stable() + S.identity()
sage: c.stabilize(True)
[[1: 1, 2: 2, 3: 2, 4: 1], [1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 3, 4: 3]]
sage: S.max_stable() & S.identity() == c.stabilize()
True
sage: ~c == c.stabilize()
True

support()
The vertices containing sand.

OUTPUT:

list - support of the configuration

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: c = S.identity()
sage: c
{1: 2, 2: 2, 3: 0}
sage: c.support()
[1, 2]

unstable()
The unstable vertices.

OUTPUT:

list of vertices

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, [1,2,3])
sage: c.unstable()
[2, 3]
values()

The values of the configuration as a list.
The list is sorted in the order of the vertices.

OUTPUT:
list of integers
boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S = Sandpile({'a':[c,b], 'b':[c,a], 'c':[a]},'a')
sage: c = SandpileConfig(S, {'b':1, 'c':2})
sage: c
{'b': 1, 'c': 2}
sage: c.values()
[1, 2]
sage: S.nonsink_vertices()
['b', 'c']
```

class sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor(S, D)

Bases: dict

Class for divisors on a sandpile.

Dcomplex()

The support-complex. (See NOTE.)

OUTPUT:
simplicial complex

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: p = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,1,0,0]).Dcomplex()
sage: p.homology()
{0: 0, 1: Z x Z, 2: 0}
sage: p.f_vector()
[1, 5, 10, 4]
sage: p.betti()
{0: 1, 1: 2, 2: 0}
```

Note: The “support-complex” is the simplicial complex determined by the supports of the linearly equivalent effective divisors.

add_random(distrib=None)

Add one grain of sand to a random vertex.

INPUT:
distrib – (optional) list of nonnegative numbers representing a probability distribution on the vertices

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = s.zero_div()
sage: D.add_random() # random
{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 0}
sage: D.add_random([0.1,0.1,0.1,0.7]) # random
{0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 0, 3: 1}
```

**Warning:** If `distrib` is not `None`, the user is responsible for assuring the sum of its entries is 1.

---

**betti()**

The Betti numbers for the support-complex. (See NOTE.)

**OUTPUT:**

dictionary of integers

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [2,0,1])
sage: D.betti()  # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
{0: 1, 1: 1}
```

**Note:** The “support-complex” is the simplicial complex determined by the supports of the linearly equivalent effective divisors.

---

**deg()**

The degree of the divisor.

**OUTPUT:**

integer

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.deg()
6
```

---

**dualize()**

The difference with the maximal stable divisor.

**OUTPUT:**

SandpileDivisor

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.dualize()
{0: 0, 1: -1, 2: -2}
sage: S.max_stable_div() - D == D.dualize()
True
```
**effective_div** *(verbose=True, with_firing_vectors=False)*

All linearly equivalent effective divisors. If *verbose* is *False*, the divisors are converted to lists of integers. If *with_firing_vectors* is *True* then a list of firing vectors is also given, each of which prescribes the vertices to be fired in order to obtain an effective divisor.

**INPUT:**

- *verbose* – (default: *True*) boolean
  - *with_firing_vectors* – (default: *False*) boolean

**OUTPUT:**
list (of divisors)

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[4,2,0,0])
sage: sorted(D.effective_div(), key=str)
[{{0: 0, 1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 4},
  (0: 0, 1: 2, 2: 4, 3: 0),
  (0: 0, 1: 6, 2: 0, 3: 0),
  (0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 1, 3: 1),
  (0: 2, 1: 0, 2: 2, 3: 2),
  (0: 4, 1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 0)}]
sage: sorted(D.effective_div(False))
[[0, 2, 0, 4],
 [0, 2, 4, 0],
 [0, 6, 0, 0],
 [1, 3, 1, 1],
 [2, 0, 2, 2],
 [4, 2, 0, 0]]
sage: sorted(D.effective_div(True), key=str)
[({0: 0, 1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 4}, (0, -1, -1, -2)),
 ({0: 0, 1: 2, 2: 4, 3: 0}, (0, -1, -2, -1)),
 ({0: 0, 1: 6, 2: 0, 3: 0}, (0, -2, -1, -1)),
 ({0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 1, 3: 1}, (0, -1, -1, -1)),
 ({0: 2, 1: 0, 2: 2, 3: 2}, (0, 0, -1, -1)),
 ({0: 4, 1: 2, 2: 0, 3: 0}, (0, 0, 0, 0))]```

```
sage: a = _[2]
sage: a[0].values()
[0, 6, 0, 0]
sage: vector(D.values()) - s.laplacian()*a[1]
(0, 6, 0, 0)
sage: sorted(D.effective_div(False, True))
[([0, 2, 0, 4], (0, -1, -1, -2)),
 ([0, 2, 4, 0], (0, -1, -2, -1)),
 ([0, 6, 0, 0], (0, -2, -1, -1)),
 ([1, 3, 1, 1], (0, -1, -1, -1)),
 ([2, 0, 2, 2], (0, 0, -1, -1)),
 ([4, 2, 0, 0], (0, 0, 0, 0))]
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[-1,0,0,0])
sage: D.effective_div(False,True)
[]
```

**fire_script** *(sigma)*

Fire the given script. In other words, fire each vertex the number of times indicated by *sigma*.

**INPUT:**
sigma – SandpileDivisor or (list or dict representing a SandpileDivisor)

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.unstable()
[1, 2]
sage: D.fire_script([0,1,1])
{0: 3, 1: 1, 2: 2}
sage: D.fire_script(SandpileDivisor(S,[2,0,0])) == D.fire_vertex(0).fire_ →vertex(0)
True
```

fire_unstable ()

Fire all unstable vertices.

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.fire_unstable()
{0: 3, 1: 1, 2: 2}
```

fire_vertex (v)

Fire the given vertex.

INPUT:
  v – vertex

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.fire_vertex(1)
{0: 2, 1: 0, 2: 4}
```

static help (verbose=True)

List of SandpileDivisor methods. If verbose, include short descriptions.

INPUT:
  verbose – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:
printed string

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: SandpileDivisor.help()
For detailed help with any method FOO listed below, enter "SandpileDivisor.FOO?" or enter "D.FOO?" for any SandpileDivisor D.

Dcomplex -- The support-complex.
add_random -- Add one grain of sand to a random vertex.
betti -- The Betti numbers for the support-complex.
deg -- The degree of the divisor.
dualize -- The difference with the maximal stable divisor.
effective_div -- All linearly equivalent effective divisors.
fire_script -- Fire the given script.
fire_unstable -- Fire all unstable vertices.
fine_vertex -- Fire the given vertex.
help -- List of SandpileDivisor methods.
is_alive -- Is the divisor stabilizable?
is_linearly_equivalent -- Is the given divisor linearly equivalent?
is_q_reduced -- Is the divisor q-reduced?
is_symmetric -- Is the divisor symmetric?
is_weierstrass_pt -- Is the given vertex a Weierstrass point?
polytope -- The polytope determining the complete linear system.
polytope_integer_pts -- The integer points inside divisor's polytope.
q_reduced -- The linearly equivalent q-reduced divisor.
rake -- The rank of the divisor.
sandpile -- The divisors underlying sandpile.
show -- Show the divisor.
simulate_threshold -- The first unstabilizable divisor in the closed ⨌→Markov chain.
stabilize -- The stabilization of the divisor.
support -- List of vertices at which the divisor is nonzero.
unstable -- The unstable vertices.
values -- The values of the divisor as a list.
weierstrass_div -- The Weierstrass divisor.
weierstrass_gap_seq -- The Weierstrass gap sequence at the given vertex.
weierstrass_pts -- The Weierstrass points (vertices).
weierstrass_rank_seq -- The Weierstrass rank sequence at the given vertex.

is_alive (cycle=False)
Is the divisor stabilizable? In other words, will the divisor stabilize under repeated firings of all unstable vertices? Optionally returns the resulting cycle.

INPUT:

cycle – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:

boolean or optionally, a list of SandpileDivisors

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, {0: 4, 1: 3, 2: 3, 3: 2})
sage: D.is_alive()
True
sage: D.is_alive(True)

```

is_linearly_equivalent (D, with_firing_vector=False)
Is the given divisor linearly equivalent? Optionally, returns the firing vector. (See NOTE.)
INPUT:
• D – SandpileDivisor or list, tuple, etc. representing a divisor
• with_firing_vector – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:
boolean or integer vector

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[2,0,0])
sage: D.is_linearly_equivalent([0,1,1])
True
sage: D.is_linearly_equivalent([0,1,1],True)
(0, -1, -1)
sage: v = vector(D.is_linearly_equivalent([0,1,1],True))
sage: vector(D.values()) - s.laplacian()*v
(0, 1, 1)
sage: D.is_linearly_equivalent([0,0,0])
False
sage: D.is_linearly_equivalent([0,0,0],True)
()```

Note:
• If with_firing_vector is False, returns either True or False.
• If with_firing_vector is True then: (i) if self is linearly equivalent to D, returns a vector v such that self - v*self.laplacian().transpose() = D. Otherwise, (ii) if self is not linearly equivalent to D, the output is the empty vector, ()

```
is_q_reduced()
```

Is the divisor q-reduced? This would mean that self = c + kq where c is superstable, k is an integer, and q is the sink vertex.

OUTPUT:
boolean

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[2,-3,2,0])
sage: D.is_q_reduced()
False
sage: SandpileDivisor(s,[10,0,1,2]).is_q_reduced()
True
```

For undirected or, more generally, Eulerian graphs, q-reduced divisors are linearly equivalent if and only if they are equal. The same does not hold for general directed graphs:
```
sage: s = Sandpile({0:[1],1:[1,1]})
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[-1,1])
sage: Z = s.zero_div()
sage: D.is_q_reduced()
True```

(continues on next page)
sage: Z.is_q_reduced()
True
sage: D == Z
False
sage: D.is_linearly_equivalent(Z)
True

**is_symmetric** *(orbits)*

Is the divisor symmetric? Return True if the values of the configuration are constant over the vertices in each sublist of orbits.

**INPUT:**

orbits – list of lists of vertices

**OUTPUT:**

boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

sage: S = sandpiles.House()
sage: S.dict()
{0: {1: 1, 2: 1},
  1: {0: 1, 3: 1},
  2: {0: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1},
  3: {1: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1},
  4: {2: 1, 3: 1}}
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [0,0,1,1,3])
sage: D.is_symmetric([[2,3], [4]])
True

**is_weierstrass_pt** *(v='sink')*

Is the given vertex a Weierstrass point?

**INPUT:**

v – (default: sink) vertex

**OUTPUT:**

boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron  
sage: s = sandpiles.House()  
sage: K = s.canonical_divisor()  
sage: K.weierstrass_rank_seq()  
# sequence at the sink vertex, 0  
(1, 0, -1)
sage: K.is_weierstrass_pt()
False
sage: K.weierstrass_rank_seq(4)  
(1, 0, 0, -1)
sage: K.is_weierstrass_pt(4)
True

**Note:** The vertex $v$ is a (generalized) Weierstrass point for divisor $D$ if the sequence of ranks $r(D − nv)$
for \( n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots \) is not \( r(D), r(D) - 1, \ldots, 0, -1, -1, \ldots \)

polytope()

The polytope determining the complete linear system.

OUTPUT:

polytope

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[4,2,0,0])
sage: p = D.polytope()
sage: p.inequalities()
(An inequality (-3, 1, 1) x + 2 >= 0, 
  An inequality (1, 1, 1) x + 4 >= 0, 
  An inequality (1, -3, 1) x + 0 >= 0, 
  An inequality (1, 1, -3) x + 0 >= 0)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[-1,0,0,0])
sage: D.polytope()
```

Note: For a divisor \( D \), this is the intersection of (i) the polyhedron determined by the system of inequalities \( L^t x \leq D \) where \( L^t \) is the transpose of the Laplacian with (ii) the hyperplane \( x_{\text{sink vertex}} = 0 \). The polytope is thought of as sitting in \((n-1)\)-dimensional Euclidean space where \( n \) is the number of vertices.

polytope_integer_pts()

The integer points inside divisor’s polytope. The polytope referred to here is the one determining the divisor’s complete linear system (see the documentation for polytope).

OUTPUT:

tuple of integer vectors

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[4,2,0,0])
sage: sorted(D.polytope_integer_pts())
[(-2, -1, -1), 
 (-1, -2, -1), 
 (-1, -1, -2), 
 (-1, -1, -1), 
 (0, -1, -1), 
 (0, 0, 0)]
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[-1,0,0,0])
sage: D.polytope_integer_pts()
```

q_reduced (verbose=True)

The linearly equivalent \( q \)-reduced divisor.

INPUT:
verbose – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor or list representing SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[2,-3,2,0])
sage: D.q_reduced()
{0: -2, 1: 1, 2: 2, 3: 0}
sage: D.q_reduced(False)
[-2, 1, 2, 0]
```

Note: The divisor $D$ is qreduced if $D = c + kq$ where $c$ is superstable, $k$ is an integer, and $q$ is the sink.

`rank` *(with_witness=False)*

The rank of the divisor. Optionally returns an effective divisor $E$ such that $D - E$ is not winnable (has an empty complete linear system).

INPUT:

with_witness – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:

integer or (integer, SandpileDivisor)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: S = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S,[4,2,0,0])
sage: D.rank()
3
sage: D.rank(True)
(3, {0: 3, 1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 0})
sage: E = _[1]
sage: (D - E).rank() # needs sage.rings.number_field
-1
```

Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: D.rank() - (S.canonical_divisor()-D).rank() == D.deg() + 1 - S.
genus()
True
```

Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: D.rank() - (S.canonical_divisor()-D).rank() == D.deg() + 1 - S.
genus()
True
```

```
sage: S = Sandpile({0:[1,1,1,2],1:[0,0,0,1,1,1,2,2],2:[2,2,1,1,0]},0) # multigraph with loops
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S,[4,2,0])
```

(continues on next page)
sage: D.rank(True)
(2, {0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1})
sage: S = Sandpile({0:[1,2], 1:[0,2,2], 2: [0,1],0 }) # directed graph
sage: S.is_undirected()
False
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S,[0,2,0])
[0: 2, 1: 0, 2: 0])
sage: D.rank(True)
(0, {0: 0, 1: 0, 2: 1})
sage: E = D.rank(True)[1]
sage: (D - E).effective_div()

Note: The rank of a divisor \( D \) is -1 if \( D \) is not linearly equivalent to an effective divisor (i.e., the dollar game represented by \( D \) is unwinnable). Otherwise, the rank of \( D \) is the largest integer \( r \) such that \( D - E \) is linearly equivalent to an effective divisor for all effective divisors \( E \) with \( \deg(E) = r \).

sandpile()

The divisor’s underlying sandpile.

OUTPUT:
Sandpile

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,-2,0,3])
sage: D.sandpile()
Diamond sandpile graph: 4 vertices, sink = 0
sage: D.sandpile() == S
True
```

show (heights=True, directed=None, **kwds)

Show the divisor.

INPUT:

• heights – (default: True) whether to label each vertex with the amount of sand
• directed – (optional) whether to draw directed edges
• kwds – (optional) arguments passed to the show method for Graph

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,-2,0,2])
sage: D.show(graph_border=True, vertex_size=700, directed=False)  # needs sage.plot
```

simulate_threshold (distrib=None)

The first unstabilizable divisor in the closed Markov chain. (See NOTE.)

INPUT:
distrib – (optional) list of nonnegative numbers representing a probability distribution on the vertices

OUTPUT:
SandpileDivisor

EXAMPLES:

```sage
s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = s.zero_div()
sage: D.simulate_threshold()  # random
{0: 2, 1: 3, 2: 1, 3: 2}
sage: n(mean([D.simulate_threshold().deg() for _ in range(10)])  # random
7.10000000000000
sage: n(s.stationary_density()*s.num_verts())
6.93750000000000
```

**Note:** Starting at `self`, repeatedly choose a vertex and add a grain of sand to it. Return the first unstablizable divisor that is reached. Also see the `markov_chain` method for the underlying sandpile.

### `stabilize(with_firing_vector=False)`

The stabilization of the divisor. If not stabilizable, return an error.

**INPUT:**

with_firing_vector – (default: False) boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
s = sandpiles.Complete(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[0,3,0,0])
sage: D.stabilize()
{0: 1, 1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 1}
sage: D.stabilize(with_firing_vector=True)
[{{0: 1, 1: 0, 2: 1, 3: 1}, {0: 0, 1: 1, 2: 0, 3: 0}}]
```

### `support()`

List of vertices at which the divisor is nonzero.

**OUTPUT:**

list representing the support of the divisor

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [0,0,1,1])
sage: D.support()
[2, 3]
sage: S.vertices(sort=True)
[0, 1, 2, 3]
```

### `unstable()`

The unstable vertices.

**OUTPUT:**

list of vertices

**EXAMPLES:**
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(3)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,2,3])
sage: D.unstable()
[1, 2]
```

**values()**
The values of the divisor as a list.
The list is sorted in the order of the vertices.

**OUTPUT:**
list of integers
boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: S = Sandpile({a:{'c','b'}, 'b':{c,'a'}, 'c':{a}'a'},a)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, {'a':0, 'b':1, 'c':2})
sage: D
{a: 0, b: 1, c: 2}
sage: D.values()
[0, 1, 2]
sage: S.vertices(sort=True)
["a", "b", "c"]
```

**weierstrass_div (verbose=True)**
The Weierstrass divisor. Its value at a vertex is the weight of that vertex as a Weierstrass point. (See SandpileDivisor.weierstrass_gap_seq.)

**INPUT:**
verbose – (default: True) boolean

**OUTPUT:**
SandpileDivisor

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: s = sandpiles.Diamond()
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[4,2,1,0])
sage: [D.weierstrass_rank_seq(v) for v in s]  #→ needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
[(5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0, -1),
 (5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, -1),
 (5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0, -1),
 (5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, -1)]
sage: D.weierstrass_div()  #→ needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
{0: 1, 1: 0, 2: 2, 3: 1}
sage: k5 = sandpiles.Complete(5)
sage: K = k5.canonical_divisor()
sage: K.weierstrass_div()
{0: 9, 1: 9, 2: 9, 3: 9, 4: 9}
```

**weierstrass_gap_seq (v='sink', weight=True)**
The Weierstrass gap sequence at the given vertex. If weight is True, then also compute the weight of each gap value.
INPUT:
- \( v \) – (default: sink) vertex
- weight – (default: True) boolean

OUTPUT:
list or (list of list) of integers

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: s = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(s,[2,0,0,0])
sage: [D.weierstrass_gap_seq(v,False) for v in s.vertices(sort=True)]
[(1, 3), (1, 2), (1, 3), (1, 2)]
sage: [D.weierstrass_gap_seq(v) for v in s.vertices(sort=True)]
[((1, 3), 1), ((1, 2), 0), ((1, 3), 1), ((1, 2), 0)]
sage: D.weierstrass_gap_seq() # gap sequence at sink vertex, 0
((1, 3), 1)
sage: D.weierstrass_rank_seq() # rank sequence at the sink vertex
(1, 0, 0, -1)
```

Note: The integer \( k \) is a Weierstrass gap for the divisor \( D \) at vertex \( v \) if the rank of \( D - (k-1)v \) does not equal the rank of \( D - kv \). Let \( r \) be the rank of \( D \) and let \( k_i \) be the \( i \)-th gap at \( v \). The Weierstrass weight of \( v \) for \( D \) is the sum of \( (k_i - i) \) as \( i \) ranges from 1 to \( r + 1 \). It measures the difference between the sequence \( r, r-1, ... , 0, -1, -1, ... \) and the rank sequence \( \text{rank}(D), \text{rank}(D-v), \text{rank}(D-2v), ... \)

\textbf{weierstrass_pts} (with_rank_seq=False)
The Weierstrass points (vertices). Optionally, return the corresponding rank sequences.

INPUT:
- with_rank_seq – (default: False) boolean

OUTPUT:
tuple of vertices or list of (vertex, rank sequence)

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: s = sandpiles.House()
sage: K = s.canonical_divisor()
sage: K.weierstrass_pts() # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
(4,)
sage: K.weierstrass_pts(True) # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
[[4, (1, 0, 0, -1)]]
```

Note: The vertex \( v \) is a (generalized) Weierstrass point for divisor \( D \) if the sequence of ranks \( r(D-nv) \) for \( n = 0, 1, 2, ... \) is not \( r(D), r(D-1), ..., 0, -1, -1, ... \)

\textbf{weierstrass_rank_seq} (v='sink')
The Weierstrass rank sequence at the given vertex. Computes the rank of the divisor \( D - nv \) starting with \( n = 0 \) and ending when the rank is \( -1 \).
INPUT:

\(v\) – (default: sink) vertex

OUTPUT:

tuple of int

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: s = sandpiles.House()
sage: K = s.canonical_divisor()
sage: [K.weierstrass_rank_seq(v) for v in s.vertices(sort=True)]  # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
[(1, 0, -1), (1, 0, -1), (1, 0, -1), (1, 0, -1), (1, 0, 0, -1)]
```

\texttt{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.admissible_partitions}(S, k)

The partitions of the vertices of \(S\) into \(k\) parts, each of which is connected.

INPUT:

\(S\) – Sandpile

\(k\) – integer

OUTPUT:

partitions

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import admissible_partitions
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import partition_sandpile
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: P = [list(admissible_partitions(S, i)) for i in [2,3,4]]  # needs sage.combinat
sage: P
[[{{0, 2, 3}, {1}},
  {{0, 3}, {1, 2}},
  {{0, 1, 3}, {2}},
  {{0}, {1, 2, 3}},
  {{0, 1}, {2, 3}},
  {{0, 1, 2}, {3}}],
  [{{0, 3}, {1}, {2}},
  {{0}, {1}, {2, 3}},
  {{0}, {1, 2}, {3}},
  {{0, 1}, {2}, {3}}],
  [{{0}, {1}, {2}, {3}}]]
sage: for p in P:  # needs sage.combinat
  ....: sum([partition_sandpile(S, i).betti(verbos=false)[-1] for i in p])
  6
  8
  3
sage: S.betti()  # needs sage.libs.singular
```

(continues on next page)
sage.sandpiles.sandpile.aztec_sandpile(n)
The aztec diamond graph.

INPUT:
- n – integer

OUTPUT:
dictionary for the aztec diamond graph

EXAMPLES:

sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import aztec_sandpile
sage: T = aztec_sandpile(2)
sage: sorted(len(v) for u, v in T.items())
[3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 8]
sage: Sandpile(T,(0, 0)).group_order()
4542720

Note: This is the aztec diamond graph with a sink vertex added. Boundary vertices have edges to the sink so that each vertex has degree 4.

sage.sandpiles.sandpile.firing_graph(S, eff)
Creates a digraph with divisors as vertices and edges between two divisors $D$ and $E$ if firing a single vertex in $D$ gives $E$.

INPUT:
- S – Sandpile
- eff – list of divisors

OUTPUT:
DiGraph

EXAMPLES:

sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(6)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,1,1,1,2,0])
sage: eff = D.effective_div()  # needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: firing_graph(S, eff).show3d(edge_size=.005, vertex_size=0.01)

sage.sandpiles.sandpile.glue_graphs(g, h, glue_g, glue_h)
Glue two graphs together.

INPUT:
- g, h – dictionaries for directed multigraphs
- glue_h, glue_g – dictionaries for a vertex
dictionary for a directed multigraph

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import glue_graphs
go
gold:
x = {0: {}, 1: {0: 1}, 2: {0: 1, 1: 1}, 3: {0: 1, 1: 1, 2: 1}}
sgold:
y = {0: {}, 1: {0: 2}, 2: {1: 2}, 3: {0: 1, 2: 1}}
sgold:
glue_x = {1: 1, 3: 2}
sgold:
glue_y = {0: 1, 1: 2, 3: 1}
sgold:
z = glue_graphs(x, y, glue_x, glue_y); z
sgold:
{'sink': {},
 'x0': {'sink': 1, 'x1': 1, 'x3': 2, 'y1': 2, 'y3': 1},
 'x1': {'x0': 1},
 'x2': {'x0': 1, 'x1': 1},
 'x3': {'x0': 1, 'x1': 1, 'x2': 1},
 'y1': {'sink': 2},
 'y2': {'y1': 2},
 'y3': {'sink': 1, 'y2': 1}}
sgold:
S = Sandpile(z, 'sink')
sgold:
S.h_vector() #
[1, 6, 17, 31, 41, 41, 31, 17, 6, 1]
sgold:
S.resolution() # needs sage.libs.singular
'R^1 <-- R^7 <-- R^21 <-- R^35 <-- R^35 <-- R^21 <-- R^7 <-- R^1'
```

**Note:** This method makes a dictionary for a graph by combining those for \( g \) and \( h \). The sink of \( g \) is replaced by a vertex that is connected to the vertices of \( g \) as specified by \( \text{glue}_g \) the vertices of \( h \) as specified in \( \text{glue}_h \). The sink of the glued graph is \( 'sink' \).

Both \( \text{glue}_g \) and \( \text{glue}_h \) are dictionaries with entries of the form \( v: w \) where \( v \) is the vertex to be connected to and \( w \) is the weight of the connecting edge.

\[
\text{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.min_cycles}(G, v)
\]

Minimal length cycles in the digraph \( G \) starting at vertex \( v \).

**INPUT:**

- \( G \) – DiGraph
- \( v \) – vertex of \( G \)

**OUTPUT:**

list of lists of vertices

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
go
gold:
from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import min_cycles, sandlib
sgold:
T = sandlib('gor')
sgold:
[min_cycles(T, i) for i in T.vertices(sort=True)]
sgold:
[[[1], [[1, 3]], [[2, 3, 1], [2, 3]], [[3, 1], [3, 2]]]
```

\[
\text{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.parallel_firing_graph}(S, eff)
\]

Creates a digraph with divisors as vertices and edges between two divisors \( D \) and \( E \) if firing all unstable vertices in \( D \) gives \( E \).

**INPUT:**
$S$ – Sandpile

eff – list of divisors

OUTPUT:

DiGraph

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(6)
sage: D = SandpileDivisor(S, [1,1,1,1,2,0])
sage: eff = D.effective_div()

# needs sage.geometry.polyhedron
sage: parallel_firing_graph(S, eff).show3d(edge_size=.005, # long time,
vertex_size=0.01)
```

`sage.sandpiles.sandpile.partition_sandpile(S, p)`

Each set of vertices in $p$ is regarded as a single vertex, with an edge between $A$ and $B$ if some element of $A$ is connected by an edge to some element of $B$ in $S$.

INPUT:

S – Sandpile

p – partition of the vertices of S

OUTPUT:

Sandpile

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import admissible_partitions, partition_sandpile
sage: S = sandpiles.Cycle(4)
sage: P = [list(admissible_partitions(S, i)) for i in [2,3,4]]
# needs sage.combinat
sage: for p in P:
# needs sage.combinat
....: sum([partition_sandpile(S, i).betti(\text{verbose=\texttt{False}})[-1] for i in p])
   6
   8
   3
sage: S.betti()  # needs sage.libs.singular

\begin{array}{cccc}
0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
\hline
0: & 1 & - & - & - \\
1: & - & 6 & 8 & 3 \\
\hline
\text{total:} & 1 & 6 & 8 & 3
\end{array}
```

`sage.sandpiles.sandpile.sandlib(selector=None)`

Returns the sandpile identified by selector. If no argument is given, a description of the sandpiles in the sandlib is printed.

INPUT:

selector – (optional) identifier or None

OUTPUT:
sandpile or description

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import sandlib
sage: sandlib()
Sandpiles in the sandlib:
ci1 : complete intersection, non-DAG but equivalent to a DAG
generic : generic digraph with 6 vertices
genus2 : Undirected graph of genus 2
gor : Gorenstein but not a complete intersection
kite : generic undirected graphs with 5 vertices
riemann-roch1 : directed graph with postulation 9 and 3 maximal weight
                   → superstables
riemann-roch2 : directed graph with a superstable not majorized by a maximal
                   → superstable
sage: S = sandlib('gor')
sage: S.resolution()  # needs sage.libs.singular
'R^1 <-- R^5 <-- R^5 <-- R^1'
```

\[\text{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.triangle_sandpile}(n)\]

A triangular sandpile. Each nonsink vertex has out-degree six. The vertices on the boundary of the triangle are connected to the sink.

INPUT:

- \(n\) – integer

OUTPUT:

Sandpile

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.sandpiles.sandpile import triangle_sandpile
sage: T = triangle_sandpile(5)
sage: T.group_order()
135418115000
```

\[\text{sage.sandpiles.sandpile.wilmes_algorithm}(M)\]

Computes an integer matrix \(L\) with the same integer row span as \(M\) and such that \(L\) is the reduced Laplacian of a directed multigraph.

INPUT:

- \(M\) – square integer matrix of full rank

OUTPUT:

integer matrix \((L)\)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P = matrix([[2,3,-7,-3],[5,2,-5,5],[8,2,5,4],[-5,-9,6,6]])
sage: wilmes_algorithm(P)
[ 3279  -79  -1599  -1600]
[  -1  1539  -136  -1402]
[   0   -1  1650  -1649]
[   0    0  -1658   1658]
```

REFERENCES:
• [PPW2013]

See also:

• `sage.combinat.e_one_star`
• `sage.combinat.constellation`
5.1 Generic dynamical systems on schemes

This is the generic class for dynamical systems and contains the exported constructor functions. The constructor functions can take either polynomials (or rational functions in the affine case) or morphisms from which to construct a dynamical system. If the domain is not specified, it is constructed. However, if you plan on working with points or subvarieties in the domain, it recommended to specify the domain. For products of projective spaces the domain must be specified.

The initialization checks are always performed by the constructor functions. It is possible, but not recommended, to skip these checks by calling the class initialization directly.

AUTHORS:
- Ben Hutz (July 2017): initial version

```python
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DynamicalSystem(polys_or_rat_fncts, domain)
```

Bases: `SchemeMorphism_polynomial`

Base class for dynamical systems of schemes.

INPUT:

- `polys_or_rat_fncts` - a list of polynomials or rational functions, all of which should have the same parent
- `domain` - an affine or projective scheme, or product of projective schemes, on which `polys` defines an endomorphism. Subschemes are also ok
- `names` - (default: ('X', 'Y')) tuple of strings to be used as coordinate names for a projective space that is constructed

The following combinations of `morphism_or_polys` and `domain` are meaningful:

- `morphism_or_polys` is a `SchemeMorphism`; `domain` is ignored in this case
- `morphism_or_polys` is a list of homogeneous polynomials that define a rational endomorphism of `domain`
- `morphism_or_polys` is a list of homogeneous polynomials and `domain` is unspecified; `domain` is then taken to be the projective space of appropriate dimension over the common parent of the elements in `morphism_or_polys`
- `morphism_or_polys` is a single polynomial or rational function; `domain` is ignored and taken to be a 1-dimensional projective space over the base ring of `morphism_or_polys` with coordinate names given by `names`

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + 1])
sage: type(f)
<class 'sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine_field'>

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: type(f)
<class 'sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_
→projective_field'>

sage: P1.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC,1)
sage: H = End(P1)
sage: DynamicalSystem(H([CC.0*x^2, y^2]))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Complex Field
with 53 bits of precision
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (y : x)

DynamicalSystem defaults to projective:

sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2, z^2])
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to
(x^2 : y^2 : z^2)

sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: DynamicalSystem([(y, x), domain=A])
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to (y, x)

sage: H = End(A)
sage: DynamicalSystem(H([y, x]))
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to (y, x)

Note that domain is ignored if an endomorphism is passed in:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: P2.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC, 1)
sage: H = End(P2)
sage: f = H([CC.0*x^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(f, domain=P)
sage: g.domain()
Projective Space of dimension 1 over Complex Field with 53 bits of precision

Constructing a common parent:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 1)
sage: DynamicalSystem([CC.0*x^2, 4/5*y^2])
Dynamical System of
Projective Space of dimension 1 over Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
(1.00000000000000*I*x^2 : 0.800000000000000*y^2)

sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 1)
```

(continues on next page)
**Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3**

```
sage: K.<t> = GF(25)
sage: DynamicalSystem([GF(5)(3)*x^2, K(t)*y^2])
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field in t of size 5^2
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (-2*x^2 ; t*y^2)
```

**as_scheme_morphism()**

Return this dynamical system as `SchemeMorphism_polynomial`.

**OUTPUT:** `SchemeMorphism_polynomial`

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.projective.projective_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_projective_space'>
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.projective.projective_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_projective_space_field'>
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.projective.projective_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_projective_space_finite_field'>
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - 2, y^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.affine.affine_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_affine_space'>
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - 2, y^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.affine.affine_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_affine_space_field'>
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(GF(3), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - 2, y^2])
sage: type(f.as_scheme_morphism())
<class 'sage.schemes.affine.affine_morphism.SchemeMorphism_polynomial_affine_space_finite_field'>
```

**change_ring** (`R, check=True`)

Return a new dynamical system which is this map coerced to `R`.

If `check` is `True`, then the initialization checks are performed.

**INPUT:**

5.1. Generic dynamical systems on schemes
• $\mathbb{R}$ – ring or morphism

**OUTPUT:**

A new `DynamicalSystem_projective` that is this map coerced to $\mathbb{R}$.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x^2, y^2])
sage: f.change_ring(GF(5))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 5
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (-2*x^2 : y^2)
```

**field_of_definition_critical** *(return_embedding=False, simplify_all=False, names='a')*

Return smallest extension of the base field which contains the critical points

Ambient space of dynamical system must be either the affine line or projective line over a number field or finite field.

**INPUT:**

• `return_embedding` – (default: False) boolean; If True, return an embedding of base field of dynamical system into the returned number field or finite field. Note that computing this embedding might be expensive.

• `simplify_all` – (default: False) boolean; If True, simplify intermediate fields and also the resulting number field. Note that this is not implemented for finite fields and has no effect

• `names` – (optional) string to be used as generator for returned number field or finite field

**OUTPUT:**

If `return_embedding` is False, the field of definition as an absolute number field or finite field. If `return_embedding` is True, a tuple $(K, \phi)$ where $\phi$ is an embedding of the base field in $K$.

**EXAMPLES:**

Note that the number of critical points is $2d - 2$, but $(1:0)$ has multiplicity 2 in this case:

```python
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([[1/3*x^3 + x*y^2, y^3]], domain=P)
sage: f.critical_points()
[(1 : 0)]
sage: N.<a> = f.field_of_definition_critical(); N
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: g = f.change_ring(N)
sage: g.critical_points()
[(-a : 1), (a : 1), (1 : 0)]
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.number_field
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([z^4 + 2*z^2 + 2], domain=A)
sage: K.<a> = f.field_of_definition_critical(); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial z^2 + 1
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: G.<a> = GF(9)
sage: R.<z> = G[]
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: R.irreducible_element(3, algorithm='first_lexicographic')
z^3 + (a + 1)*z + a

sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(G,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^4 + (2*a+2)*x^2 + a*x], domain=A)
sage: f[0].derivative(x).univariate_polynomial().is_irreducible()
True

sage: f.field_of_definition_critical(return_embedding=True, names='b')
(Finite Field in b of size 3^6,
 Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field in a of size 3^2
   To:   Finite Field in b of size 3^6
   Defn: a |--> 2*b^5 + 2*b^3 + b^2 + 2*b + 2)
```

**field_of_definition_periodic**

\[ (n, formal=False, return_embedding=False, simplify_all=False, names='a') \]

Return smallest extension of the base field which contains all fixed points of the \(n\)-th iterate

Ambient space of dynamical system must be either the affine line or projective line over a number field or finite field.

**INPUT:**

- \(n\) – a positive integer
- formal – (default: False) boolean; True signals to return number field or finite field over which the formal periodic points are defined, where a formal periodic point is a root of the \(n\)-th dynatomic polynomial. False specifies to find number field or finite field over which all periodic points of the \(n\)-th iterate are defined
- return_embedding – (default: False) boolean; If True, return an embedding of base field of dynamical system into the returned number field or finite field. Note that computing this embedding might be expensive.
- simplify_all – (default: False) boolean; If True, simplify intermediate fields and also the resulting number field. Note that this is not implemented for finite fields and has no effect
- names – (optional) string to be used as generator for returned number field or finite field

**OUTPUT:**

If return_embedding is False, the field of definition as an absolute number field or finite field. If return_embedding is True, a tuple \((K, \phi)\) where \(\phi\) is an embedding of the base field in \(K\).

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.periodic_points(3, minimal=False)
[(0 : 1), (1 : 0), (1 : 1)]

sage: N.<a> = f.field_of_definition_periodic(3); N
Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1

sage: sorted(f.periodic_points(3, minimal=False, R=N), key=str)
[(-a^5 - a^4 - a^3 - a^2 - a - 1 : 1),
 (0 : 1),
 (1 : 0),
 (1 : 1),
 (a : 1),
 (a^2 : 1),
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(a^3 : 1),
(a^4 : 1),
(a^5 : 1)

sage: # needs sage.libs.singular sage.rings.number_field
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([(2*z^2 + 1)/(2*z + 1)], domain=A)
sage: K.<a> = f.field_of_definition_periodic(2); K
Number Field in a with defining polynomial z^4 + 12*z^3 + 39*z^2 + 18*z + 171
sage: F.<b> = f.field_of_definition_periodic(2, formal=True); F
Number Field in b with defining polynomial z^2 + 3*z + 6
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: G.<a> = GF(4)
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(G, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + (a+1)*x + 1], domain=A)
sage: g = f.nth_iterate_map(2)[0]
sage: (g-x).univariate_polynomial().factor()
(x + 1) * (x + a + 1) * (x^2 + a*x + 1)
sage: f.field_of_definition_periodic(2, return_embedding=True, names=b)
(Number Field in a of size 2^2,
 Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field in a of size 2^2
 To: Finite Field in b of size 2^4
 Defn: a |---> b^2 + b)

field_of_definition_preimage (point, n, return_embedding=False, simplify_all=False, names='a')

Return smallest extension of the base field which contains the n-th preimages of point

Ambient space of dynamical system must be either the affine line or projective line over a number field or finite field.

INPUT:

• point – a point in this map's domain

• n – a positive integer

• return_embedding – (default: False) boolean; If True, return an embedding of base field of dynamical system into the returned number field or finite field. Note that computing this embedding might be expensive.

• simplify_all – (default: False) boolean; If True, simplify intermediate fields and also the resulting number field. Note that this is not implemented for finite fields and has no effect

• names – (optional) string to be used as generator for returned number field or finite field

OUTPUT:

If return_embedding is False, the field of definition as an absolute number field or finite field. If return_embedding is True, a tuple (K, phi) where phi is an embedding of the base field in K.

EXAMPLES:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([[1/3*x^2 + 2/3*x*y, x^2 - 2*y^2], domain=P)
sage: N.<a> = f.field_of_definition_preimage(P(1,1), 2, #
 _. needs sage.rings.number_field
 .....: simplify_all=True); N
(continues on next page)
Number Field in a with defining polynomial
\[ x^8 - 4x^7 - 128x^6 + 398x^5 + 3913x^4 - 8494x^3 - 26250x^2 + 30564x - 2916 \]

```sage
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([z^2], domain=A)
sage: K.<a> = f.field_of_definition_preimage(A(1), 3); K
```

```markdown
Number Field in a with defining polynomial \( z^4 + 1 \)
```

```sage
sage: G = GF(5)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(G, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + 2*y^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.field_of_definition_preimage(P(2,1), 2, return_embedding=True, names='a')
```

```markdown
(Finite Field in a of size 5^2,
Ring morphism:
  From: Finite Field of size 5
  To:  Finite Field in a of size 5^2
  Defn: 1 |--> 1)
```

**specialization** \((D=None, phi=None, homset=None)\)

Specialization of this dynamical system.

Given a family of maps defined over a polynomial ring. A specialization is a particular member of that family. The specialization can be specified either by a dictionary or a `SpecializationMorphism`.

**INPUT:**

- \(D\) – (optional) dictionary
- \(phi\) – (optional) `SpecializationMorphism`
- \(homset\) – (optional) homset of specialized map

**OUTPUT:** `DynamicalSystem`

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: R.<c> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + c*y^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.specialization({c:1})
```

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 + y^2 : y^2)
5.2 Dynamical systems on affine schemes

An endomorphism of an affine scheme or subscheme determined by polynomials or rational functions.

The main constructor function is given by `DynamicalSystem_affine`. The constructor function can take polynomials, rational functions, or morphisms from which to construct a dynamical system. If the domain is not specified, it is constructed. However, if you plan on working with points or subvarieties in the domain, it recommended to specify the domain.

The initialization checks are always performed by the constructor functions. It is possible, but not recommended, to skip these checks by calling the class initialization directly.

AUTHORS:
- David Kohel, William Stein
- Volker Braun (2011-08-08): Renamed classes, more documentation, misc cleanups.
- Ben Hutz (2017) relocate code and create new class

```python
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine(polys_or_rat_functs, domain)
```

**INPUT:**
- `morphism_or_polys` – a SchemeMorphism, a polynomial, a rational function, or a list or tuple of polynomials or rational functions
- `domain` – optional affine space or subscheme of such; the following combinations of `morphism_or_polys` and `domain` are meaningful:
  - `morphism_or_polys` is a SchemeMorphism; domain is ignored in this case
  - `morphism_or_polys` is a list of polynomials or rational functions that define a rational endomorphism of domain
  - `morphism_or_polys` is a list of polynomials or rational functions and `domain` is unspecified; `domain` is then taken to be the affine space of appropriate dimension over the common base ring, if one exists, of the elements of `morphism_or_polys`
  - `morphism_or_polys` is a single polynomial or rational function; `domain` is ignored and assumed to be the 1-dimensional affine space over the base ring of `morphism_or_polys`

**OUTPUT:** `DynamicalSystem_affine`

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: A3.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine([x, y, 1])
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y, z) to
        (x, y, 1)
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine([x/y, y^2 + 1])
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
        (x/y, y^2 + 1)
```

```
sage: R.<t> = ZZ[]
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine(t^2 - 1)
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (t) to
        (t^2 - 1)
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: X = A.subscheme([x-y^2])
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine([9/4*x^2, 3/2*y], domain=X)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field defined by:
  -y^2 + x
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
        (9/4*x^2, 3/2*y)
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: H = End(A)
sage: f = H([x^2, y^2])
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine(f)
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
        (x^2, y^2)
```

Notice that $\mathbb{Z}$ becomes $\mathbb{Q}$ since the function is rational:

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine([3*x^2/(5*y), y^2/(2*x^2)])
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
        (3*x^2/(5*y), y^2/(2*x^2))
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
```

If you pass in quotient ring elements, they are reduced:

```
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular
sage: A.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: X = A.subscheme([x - y])
sage: u, v, w = X.coordinate_ring().gens()
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine([u, v, u+v], domain=X)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Affine Space of dimension 3 over Rational Field defined by:
  x - y
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y, z) to
        (u, v, u+v)
```

5.2. Dynamical systems on affine schemes
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: # needs sage.libs.singular
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(R, 3)
sage: X = A.subscheme(x^2 - y^2)
sage: H = End(X)
sage: f = H([x^2/(t*y), t*y^2, x*z])
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine(f)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Affine Space of dimension 3
over Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field defined by:
x^2 - y^2
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y, z) to
(x^2/(t*y), t*y^2, x*z)
```

```
sage: x = var('x')
# needs sage.symbolic
```

```
sage: DynamicalSystem_affine(x^2 + 1)
# needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: symbolic ring cannot be the base ring
```

### conjugate(M)

Conjugate this dynamical system by M, i.e. \( M^{-1} \circ f \circ M \).

If possible the new map will be defined over the same space. Otherwise, will try to coerce to the base ring of M.

**INPUT:**
- M – a square invertible matrix

**OUTPUT:**
An affine dynamical system

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: A.<t> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([t^2 + 1])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[1,2], [0,1]]))
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (t) to
(t^2 + 4*t + 3)
```

```
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^3 + y^3, y^2])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[1,2,3], [0,1,2], [0,0,1]]))
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Integer Ring
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
(x^3 + 6*x^2*y + 12*x*y^2 + 9*y^3 + 9*x^2 + 36*x*y + 40*y^2 + 27*x + 58*y + 28, y^2 + 4*y + 2)
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^3 + 2*x^2 + 3])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[i,i], [0,-i]]))
```

(continues on next page)
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to
\( (x^3 + x^2 - x - 5) \)

\textbf{degree()}

Return the degree of the affine dynamical system.

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<c> = QuadraticField(7)
sage: A.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(R, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + y^5 + c, x^11, z^19])
sage: f.degree()
sage: A.<x,y,z>=AffineSpace(QQ,3)
sage: f=dynamical_system_affine([x^2+y^5+c,x^11,z^19])
sage: f.degree()
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x, y/(1 + x^2)])
sage: f.degree()
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{dynatomic_polynomial \{period\}}

Compute the (affine) dynatomic polynomial of a dynamical system \( f : \mathbb{A}^1 \rightarrow \mathbb{A}^1 \).

The dynatomic polynomial is the analog of the cyclotomic polynomial and its roots are the points of formal period \( n \).

\textbf{ALGORITHM:}

Homogenize to a map \( f : \mathbb{P}^1 \rightarrow \mathbb{P}^1 \) and compute the dynatomic polynomial there. Then, dehomogenize.

\textbf{INPUT:}

- \texttt{period} – a positive integer or a list/tuple \([m, n]\), where \( m \) is the preperiod and \( n \) is the period

\textbf{OUTPUT:}

If possible, a single variable polynomial in the coordinate ring of the polynomial. Otherwise a fraction field element of the coordinate ring of the polynomial.

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

\begin{verbatim}
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2+y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...
TypeError: does not make sense in dimension >1
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x^2+1)/x])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(4)
\end{verbatim}
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(continued from previous page)

```python
2*x^12 + 18*x^10 + 57*x^8 + 79*x^6 + 48*x^4 + 12*x^2 + 1
```

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(CC, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x^2+1)/(3*x)])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(3)
13.0000000000000*x^6 + 117.0000000000000*x^4 + 78.0000000000000*x^2 +
1.00000000000000
```

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2-10/9])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial([2, 1])
531441*x^4 - 649539*x^2 - 524880
```

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(CC, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2+CC.0])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
x^2 + x + 1.00000000000000 + 1.00000000000000*I
```

```python
sage: K.<c> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + c])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(4)
x^12 + 6*c*x^10 + x^9 + (15*c^2 + 3*c)*x^8 + 4*c*x^7 + (20*c^3 + 12*c^2 +
\rightarrow 1)*x^6 
+ (6*c^2 + 2*c)*x^5 + (15*c^4 + 18*c^3 + 3*c^2 + 4*c)*x^4 + (4*c^3 + 4*c^2 +
\rightarrow 1)*x^3 
+ (6*c^5 + 12*c^4 + 6*c^3 + 5*c^2 + c)*x^2 + (c^4 + 2*c^3 + c^2 + 2*c)*x
+ c^6 + 3*c^5 + 3*c^4 + 3*c^3 + 2*c^2 + 1
```

```python
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([z^2+3/z+1/7])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(1).parent()  
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in z over Rational Field
```

```python
sage: R.<c> = QQ[]
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(R,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([z^2 + c])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial([1,1])
z^2 + z + c
```

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(CC,1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_affine([1/2*x^2 + CC(sqrt(3))])  
# needs sage.libs.pari
```

```python
homogenize(n)
```

Return the homogenization of this dynamical system.

If its domain is a subscheme, the domain of the homogenized map is the projective embedding of the domain. The domain and codomain can be homogenized at different coordinates: n[0] for the domain and n[1] for the codomain.

118 Chapter 5. Arithmetic Dynamical Systems
INPUT:

- $n$ – a tuple of nonnegative integers. If $n$ is an integer, then the two values of the tuple are assumed to be the same

OUTPUT: `DynamicalSystem_projective`

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([[x^2-2]/x^5, y^2])
sage: f.homogenize(2)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1 : x2) to
       (x0^2*x2^5 - 2*x2^7 : x0^5*x1^2 : x0^5*x2^2)

sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(CC, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([[x^2-2]/(x*y), y^2-x])
sage: f.homogenize((2, 0))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Complex Field with...
  →53 bits of precision
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1 : x2) to
       (x0*x1*x2^2 : x0^2*x2^2 + (-2.00000000000000e-53)*x2^4 : x0^2*x1^3 - x0^...
       →2^2*x1*x2)

sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: X = A.subscheme([x-y^2])
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([9*y^2, 3*y], domain=X)
sage: f.homogenize(2)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Integer Ring defined by:
       x1^2 - x0*x2
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1 : x2) to
       (9*x1^2 : 3*x1*x2 : x2^2)

sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2-1])
sage: f.homogenize((1, 0))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1) to
       (x1^2 : x0^2 - x1^2)

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<a> = PolynomialRing(QQbar)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(R, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([QQbar(sqrt(2))*x*y, a*x^2])  # needs sage.symbolic
sage: f.homogenize(2)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in a over Algebraic Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1 : x2) to
       (1.41421356237309579?*x0*x1 : a*x0^2 : x2^2)

sage: P.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - 2*x*y + z^2, z^2 -y^2 , 5*z*y])
sage: f.homogenize(2).dehomogenize(2) == f
True
```

5.2. Dynamical systems on affine schemes
multiplier\((P, n, check=True)\)
Return the multiplier of the point \(P\) of period \(n\) by this dynamical system.

**INPUT:**
- \(P\) – a point on domain of the map
- \(n\) – a positive integer, the period of \(P\)
- \(check\) – (default: \(True\)) boolean, verify that \(P\) has period \(n\)

**OUTPUT:**
A square matrix of size \(\text{self.codomain()}.\text{dimension_relative()}\) in the base_ring of the map.

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2, y^2])
sage: f.multiplier(P([1, 1]), 1)
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
2 & 0 \\
0 & 2 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x, y^2, z^2 - y])
sage: f.multiplier(P([1/2, 1, 0]), 2)
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 4 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
```

```
sage: P.<x> = AffineSpace(CC, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + 1/2])
sage: f.multiplier(P([0.5 + 0.5*I]), 1)
#˓→ needs sage.symbolic
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1.00000000000000 + 1.00000000000000*I \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
```

```
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(CC, 1)
sage: P.<x> = AffineSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - t^2 + t])
sage: f.multiplier(P([-t + 1]), 1)
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
(-2.00000000000000)*t + 2.00000000000000 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme([x^2 - y^2])
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2, y^2], domain=X)
sage: f.multiplier(X([1, 1]), 1)
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
2 & 0 \\
0 & 2 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
```
```

nth_iterate\((P, n)\)
Return the \(n\)-th iterate of the point \(P\) by this dynamical system.

**INPUT:**
- \(P\) – a point in the map’s domain
- \(n\) – a positive integer

**OUTPUT:** a point in the map’s codomain
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x-2*y^2)/x, 3*x*y])
sage: f.nth_iterate(A(9, 3), 3)
(-104975/13123, -9566667)
```

```python
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: X = A.subscheme([x-y^2])
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([9*y^2, 3*y], domain=X)
sage: f.nth_iterate(X(9, 3), 4)
(59049, 243)
```

```python
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(FractionField(R), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x-t*y^2)/x, t*x*y])
sage: f.nth_iterate(A(1, t), 3)
((-t^16 + 3*t^13 - 3*t^10 + t^7 + t^5 + t^3 - 1)/(t^5 + t^3 - 1), -t^9 - t^7 → t^4)
```

```python
sage: A.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: X = A.subscheme([x^2-y^2])
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2, y^2, x+y], domain=X)
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(2)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Affine Space of dimension 3 over Rational Field defined by:
  x^2 - y^2
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y, z) to
  (x^4, y^4, x^2 + y^2)
```

**nth_iterate_map** *(n)*

Return the *n*-th iterate of self.

**ALGORITHM:**

Uses a form of successive squaring to reducing computations.

**Todo:** This could be improved.

**INPUT:**

- *n* – a positive integer

**OUTPUT:** a dynamical system of affine space

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x^2-2)/(2*y), y^2-3*x])
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(2)
```

```python
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
  (x^4, y^4, x^2 + y^2)
```
orbit \((P, n)\)

Return the orbit of \(P\) by the dynamical system.

Let \(F\) be this dynamical system. If \(n\) is an integer return \([P, F(P), \ldots, F^n(P)]\). If \(n\) is a list or tuple \(n = [m, k]\) return \([F^m(P), \ldots, F^k(P)]\).

**INPUT:**

- \(P\) – a point in the map’s domain
- \(n\) – a non-negative integer or list or tuple of two non-negative integers

**OUTPUT:** a list of points in the map’s codomain

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([[3*x^2 - 2]/x, 3*x*y])
sage: f.orbit(A(9, 3), (0, 4))
[(9, 3), (81, 9), (729, 27), (6561, 81), (59049, 243)]
```
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(FractionField(R), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x-t*y^2)/x, t*x*y])
sage: f.orbit(A(1, t), 3)
[(1, t),
 (-t^3 + 1, t^2),
 ((t^5 + t^3 - 1)/(t^3 - 1), -t^6 + t^3),
 ((-t^16 + 3*t^13 - 3*t^10 + t^7 + t^5 + t^3 - 1)/(t^5 + t^3 - 1), -t^9 - t^7␣
   → + t^4)]

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine_field(pols_or_rat_fncts, domain)

Bases: DynamicalSystem_affine, SchemeMorphism_polynomial_affine_space_field

reduce_base_field()

Return this map defined over the field of definition of the coefficients.

The base field of the map could be strictly larger than the field where all of the coefficients are defined. This function reduces the base field to the minimal possible. This can be done when the base ring is a number field, QQbar, a finite field, or algebraic closure of a finite field.

OUTPUT: A dynamical system

EXAMPLES:

sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: K.<t> = GF(5^2)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + 3*y^2, 3*y^2])
sage: f.reduce_base_field()
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
      (x^2 - 2*y^2, -2*y^2)

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field sage.symbolic
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(QQbar, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 + QQbar(sqrt(3))*y^2,...:
        QQbar(sqrt(-1))*y^2])
sage: f.reduce_base_field()
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Number Field in a
with defining polynomial y^4 - y^2 + 1
with a = -0.866025403784439? + 0.5000000000000000?*I
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
      (x^2 + (a^3 - 2*a)*y^2, (a^3)*y^2)

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<v> = CyclotomicField(5)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(3*x^2 + y) / (5*x), (y^2+1) / (x+y)])
sage: f.reduce_base_field()
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x, y) to
      ((3*x^2 + y)/(5*x), (5*y^2 + 5)/(5*x + 5*y))

weil_restriction()

Compute the Weil restriction of this morphism over some extension field.

5.2. Dynamical systems on affine schemes 123
If the field is a finite field, then this computes the Weil restriction to the prime subfield.

A Weil restriction of scalars - denoted $Res_{L/k}$ - is a functor which, for any finite extension of fields $L/k$ and any algebraic variety $X$ over $L$, produces another corresponding variety $Res_{L/k}(X)$, defined over $k$. It is useful for reducing questions about varieties over large fields to questions about more complicated varieties over smaller fields. Since it is a functor it also applied to morphisms. In particular, the functor applied to a morphism gives the equivalent morphism from the Weil restriction of the domain to the Weil restriction of the codomain.

OUTPUT:

Scheme morphism on the Weil restrictions of the domain and codomain of the map.

EXAMPLES:

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: f.weil_restriction()
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 4 over Rational Field
  Defined on coordinates by sending (z0, z1, z2, z3) to
  \[(z0^2 + 5*z1^2 - z2^2 - 5*z3^2, 2*z0*z1 - 2*z2*z3, z2^2 + 5*z3^2, \rightarrow 2*z2*z3)\]
```

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: PS.<x,y> = AffineSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x, y])
sage: F = f.weil_restriction()
sage: P = PS(2, 1)
sage: Q = P.weil_restriction()
sage: f(P).weil_restriction() == F(Q)
True
```

```sage
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine_finite_field(polys_or_rat_fncts, domain)
Bases: DynamicalSystem_affine_field, SchemeMorphism_polynomial_affine_space_finite_field

cyclegraph()

Return the digraph of all orbitsof this morphism mod $p$.

For subschemes, only points on the subscheme whose image are also on the subscheme are in the digraph.

OUTPUT: a digraph

EXAMPLES:

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = AffineSpace(GF(5), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - y, x*y + 1])
sage: f.cyclegraph()  # needs sage.graphs
  Looped digraph on 25 vertices
```

```sage
# needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: P.<x> = AffineSpace(GF(3^3, 't'), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([[x^2 - 1]])
```

(continues on next page)
sage: f.cyclegraph()  # needs sage.graphs
Looped digraph on 27 vertices

\[ \cdots \]

sage: P.<x,y> = AffineSpace(GF(7), 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x - y)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2, y^2], domain=X)
sage: f.cyclegraph()  # needs sage.graphs
Looped digraph on 7 vertices

\textbf{orbit\_structure}(P)

Every point is preperiodic over a finite field.

This function returns the pair \([m, n]\) where \(m\) is the preperiod and \(n\) is the period of the point \(P\) by this map.

\textbf{INPUT}:

- \(P\) – a point in the map’s domain

\textbf{OUTPUT}: a list \([m, n]\) of integers

\textbf{EXAMPLES}:

sage: A.<x,y> = AffineSpace(GF(13), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - 1, y^2])
sage: f.orbit_structure(A(2, 3))
\[ [1, 6] \]

sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: A.<x,y,z> = AffineSpace(GF(49, 't'), 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([x^2 - z, x - y + z, y^2 - x^2])
sage: f.orbit_structure(A(1, 1, 2))
\[ [7, 6] \]

\section{Dynamical systems on projective schemes}

A dynamical system of projective schemes determined by homogeneous polynomials functions that define what the morphism does on points in the ambient projective space.

The main constructor functions are given by \texttt{DynamicalSystem} and \texttt{DynamicalSystem_projective}. The constructor functions can take either polynomials or a morphism from which to construct a dynamical system. If the domain is not specified, it is constructed. However, if you plan on working with points or subvarieties in the domain, it recommended to specify the domain.

The initialization checks are always performed by the constructor functions. It is possible, but not recommended, to skip these checks by calling the class initialization directly.

\textbf{AUTHORS}:

- David Kohel, William Stein
- William Stein (2006-02-11): fixed bug where \(P(0,0,0)\) was allowed as a projective point.
- Volker Braun (2011-08-08): Renamed classes, more documentation, misc cleanups.
- Ben Hutz (2013-03) iteration functionality and new directory structure for affine/projective, height functionality
A dynamical system of projective schemes determined by homogeneous polynomials that define what the morphism does on points in the ambient projective space.

**Warning:** You should not create objects of this class directly because no type or consistency checking is performed. The preferred method to construct such dynamical systems is to use `DynamicalSystem_projective()` function.

**INPUT:**
- `morphism_or_polys` – a SchemeMorphism, a polynomial, a rational function, or a list or tuple of homogeneous polynomials.
- `domain` – optional projective space or projective subscheme.
- `names` – optional tuple of strings to be used as coordinate names for a projective space that is constructed; defaults to 'X', 'Y'.

The following combinations of `morphism_or_polys` and `domain` are meaningful:
- `morphism_or_polys` is a SchemeMorphism; `domain` is ignored in this case.
- `morphism_or_polys` is a list of homogeneous polynomials that define a rational endomorphism of `domain`.
- `morphism_or_polys` is a list of homogeneous polynomials and `domain` is unspecified; `domain` is then taken to be the projective space of appropriate dimension over the common base ring, if one exists, of the elements of `morphism_or_polys`.
- `morphism_or_polys` is a single polynomial or rational function; `domain` is ignored and taken to be a 1-dimensional projective space over the base ring of `morphism_or_polys` with coordinate names given by `names`.

**OUTPUT:** `DynamicalSystem_projective`.

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: P1.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([y, 2*x])
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
(y : 2*x)
```

We can define dynamical systems on $P^1$ by giving a polynomial or rational function:

```sage
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective(t^2 - 3)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
```

(continues on next page)
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(X : Y)$ to $(X^2 - 3*Y^2 : Y^2)$

sage: DynamicalSystem_projective(1/t^2)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(X : Y)$ to $(Y^2 : X^2)$

sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ,1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective(x^2, names=['a','b'])
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(a : b)$ to $(a^2 : b^2)$

Symbolic Ring elements are not allowed:

sage: x,y = var('x,y')
needs sage.symbolic
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
needs sage.symbolic
Traceback (most recent call last):
... Value Error: [x^2, y^2] must be elements of a polynomial ring

sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ,1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective(x^2)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(X : Y)$ to $(X^2 : Y^2)$

sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme([x])
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, t*y^2, x*z], domain=X)
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field defined by:
  x
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y : z)$ to $(x^2 : t*y^2 : x*z)$

When elements of the quotient ring are used, they are reduced:

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(CC, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme([x - y])
sage: u,v,w = X.coordinate_ring().gens()
needs sage.rings.function_field
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([u^2, v^2, w*u], domain=X)
needs sage.rings.function_field
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Complex Field with 53 bits of precision defined by:
  x - y
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y : z)$ to $(y^2 : y^2 : y*z)$

We can also compute the forward image of subschemes through elimination. In particular, let $X = V(h_1, \ldots, h_t)$ and define the ideal $I = (h_1, \ldots, h_t, y_0 - f_0(\bar{x}), \ldots, y_n - f_n(\bar{x}))$. Then the elimination ideal $I_{n+1} = I \cap K[y_0, \ldots, y_n]$ is a homogeneous ideal and $f(X) = V(I_{n+1})$:  

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 127
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x-2*y)^2, (x-2*z)^2, x^2])
sage: X = P.subscheme(y - z)
sage: f(f(f(X)))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
defined by:
   y - z

sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x-2*y)^2, (x-2*z)^2, (x-2*w)^2, x^2])
sage: f(P.subscheme([x, y, z]))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 3 over Rational Field
defined by:
   w, y, x

sage: T.<x,y,z,w,u> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 1], QQ)
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2*u, y^2*w, z^2*u, w^2, u^2], domain=T)
Dynamical System of Product of projective spaces P^2 x P^1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined by sending (x : y : z, w : u) to
   (x^2*u : y^2*w : z^2*u, w^2 : u^2).

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(-7)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^3 + v*x*y^2, y^3])
sage: fbar = f.change_ring(QQbar)
sage: fbar.is_postcritically_finite()
False

affine_preperiodic_model (m, n, return_conjugation=False)

Return a dynamical system conjugate to this one with affine (n, m) preperiodic points.

If the base ring of this dynamical system is finite, there may not be a model with affine preperiodic points, in
which case a ValueError is raised.

INPUT:

- m – the preperiod of the preperiodic points to make affine.
- n – the period of the preperiodic points to make affine.
- return_conjugation – (default: False) If True, return a tuple (g, phi) where g is a model
  with affine (n, m) preperiodic points and phi is the matrix that moves f to g.

OUTPUT: a dynamical system conjugate to this one.

EXAMPLES:
We can check that \( g \) has affine fixed points:

```python
sage: g.periodic_points(1)          # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1 : -1 : 1),
 (-1/2 : -1 : 1),
 (-1/2 : -1/2 : 1),
 (-1/3 : -2/3 : 1),
 (0 : -1 : 1),
 (0 : -1/2 : 1),
 (0 : 0 : 1)]
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(9), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2, y^2, z^2]])
sage: f.affine_preperiodic_model(0, 1)          # needs sage.rings.function_field
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2
over Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to

((-z2)*x^2 : z2*x^2 + (-z2)*x*y + (-z2)*y^2 :
 (-z2)*x^2 + z2*x*y + (z2 + 1)*y^2 - y*z + z^2)
```

```python
sage: R.<c> = GF(3)[]
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2, y^2, z^2]])
sage: f.affine_preperiodic_model(0, 1)          # long time
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2
over Univariate Polynomial Ring in c over Finite Field of size 3
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to

(2*c^3*x^2 : c^3*x^2 + 2*c^3*x*y + 2*c^3*y^2 :
 2*c^3*x^2 + c^3*x*y + (c^3 + c^2)*y^2 + 2*c^2*y*z + c^2*z^2)
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<k> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 + k*x*y + y^2, z^2, y^2]])
sage: f.affine_preperiodic_model(1, 1)          # needs sage.rings.function_field
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2
over Cyclotomic Field of order 3 and degree 2
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to

(-y^2 : x^2 : x^2 + (-k)*x*z + z^2)
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 + y^2, y^2]])
sage: g, mat = f.affine_preperiodic_model(0, 1, return_conjugation=True)          # needs sage.rings.function_field
sage: g == f.conjugate(mat)          # needs sage.rings.function_field
True
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(2*y - z)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 + y^2, z^2 + y^2, z^2]], domain=X)
sage: f.affine_preperiodic_model(0, 1)          # (continues on next page)
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 129
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

all_minimal_models (return_transformation=False, prime_list=None, algorithm=None, check_minimal=True)

Determine a representative in each $SL(2, \mathbb{Z})$-orbit of this map.

This can be done either with the Bruin-Molnar algorithm or the Hutz-Stoll algorithm. The Hutz-Stoll algorithm requires the map to have minimal resultant and then finds representatives in orbits with minimal resultant. The Bruin-Molnar algorithm finds representatives with the same resultant (up to sign) of the given map.

Bruin-Molnar does not work for polynomials and is more efficient for large primes.

**INPUT:**

- `return_transformation` – (default: False) boolean; this signals a return of the $PGL_2$ transformation to conjugate this map to the calculated models
- `prime_list` – (optional) a list of primes, in case one only wants to determine minimality at those specific primes
- `algorithm` – (optional) string; can be one of the following:
  - 'BM' - the Bruin-Molnar algorithm [BM2012]
  - 'HS' - for the Hutz-Stoll algorithm [HS2018]
  if not specified, properties of the map are utilized to choose
- `check_minimal` – (optional) boolean; to first check if the map is minimal and if not, compute a minimal model before computing for orbit representatives

**OUTPUT:**

A list of pairs $(F, m)$, where $F$ is dynamical system on the projective line and $m$ is the associated $PGL(2, \mathbb{Q})$ element. Or just a list of dynamical systems if not returning the conjugation.

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([2*x^2, 3*y^2])
sage: f.all_minimal_models()  # needs sage.rings.function_field
[Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
  (x^2 : y^2)]

sage: c = 2*3^6
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^3 - c^2*y^3, x*y^2])
sage: len(f.all_minimal_models(algorithm='HS'))  # needs sage.rings.function_field
14
sage: len(f.all_minimal_models(prime_list=[2], algorithm='HS'))  # needs sage.rings.function_field
2
```
```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([237568*x^3 + 1204224*x^2*y + 2032560*x*y^2 + 1142289*y^3, -131072*x^3 - 663552*x^2*y - 1118464*x*y^2 - 627664*y^3])  
# needs sage.rings.function_field
```

REFERENCES:
- [BM2012]
- [HS2018]

`arakelov_zhang_pairing(g, **kwds)`

Return an estimate of the Arakelov-Zhang pairing of the rational maps `self` and `g` on $P^1$ over a number field.

The Arakelov-Zhang pairing was introduced by Petsche, Szpiro, and Tucker in 2012, which measures the dynamical closeness of two rational maps. They prove inter alia that if one takes a sequence of small points for one map (for example, preperiodic points for `self`) and measure their dynamical height with respect to the other map (say, `g`), then the values of the height will tend to the value of the Arakelov-Zhang pairing.

The Arakelov-Zhang pairing involves mutual energy integrals between dynamical measures, which are in the case of polynomials, the equilibrium measures of the associated Julia sets at each place. As a result, these pairings are very difficult to compute exactly via analytic methods. We use a discrete approximation to these energy integrals.

**ALGORITHM:**
We select periodic points of order $n$, or $n$-th preimages of a specified starting value given by `f_starting_point` and `g_starting_point`. At the archimedean places and the places of bad reduction of the two maps, we compute the discrete approximations to the energy integrals involved using these points.

**INPUT:**
- `g` - a rational map of $P^1$ given as a projective morphism. `g` and `self` should have the same field of definition.

**kwds:**
- `n` - (default: 5) a positive integer Order of periodic points to use or preimages to take if starting points are specified.
- `f_starting_point` - (optional, default: None) value in the base number field or None. If `f_starting_point` is None, we solve for points of period $n$ for `self`. Otherwise, we take $n$-th preimages of the point given by `f_starting_point` under `f` on the affine line.
- `g_starting_point` - (optional, default: None) value in the base number field or None. If `g_starting_point` is None, we solve for points of period $n$ for `g`. Otherwise, we take $n$-th preimages of the point given by `g_starting_point` under `g` on the affine line.
- `prec` - (optional, default: RealField default) default precision for RealField values which are returned.
- `noise_multiplier` - (default: 2) a real number. Discriminant terms involved in the computation at the archimedean places are often not needed, particularly if the capacity of the Julia sets is 1, and introduce a lot of error. By a well-known result of Mahler (see also M. Baker, “A lower bound for averages of dynamical Green’s functions”) such error (for a set of $N$ points) is on the order of $\log(N)/N$ after our

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes
normalization. We check if the value of the archimedean discriminant terms is within $2^{\text{noise multiplier}} \cdot \log(\frac{N}{N})$. If so, we discard it. In practice this greatly improves the accuracy of the estimate of the pairing. If desired, \texttt{noise_multiplier} can be set to 0, and no terms will be ignored.

**OUTPUT:**

- a real number estimating the Arakelov-Zhang pairing of the two rational maps.

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<k> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + (2*k + 2)*y^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: pairingval = f.arakelov_zhang_pairing(g, n=5); pairingval
0.409598197761958

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 4*y^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: pairingval = f.arakelov_zhang_pairing(g, n=6); pairingval  # needs sage.rings.function_field
0.750178391443644

sage: dynheight = f.canonical_height(P(0, 1)); dynheight  # needs sage.libs.pari
0.75017839144364417318023000563

sage: dynheight - pairingval  # needs sage.libs.pari sage.rings.function_field
0.000000000000000

Notice that if we set the \texttt{noise_multiplier} to 0, the accuracy is diminished:

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 4*y^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: pairingval = f.arakelov_zhang_pairing(g, n=6, noise_multiplier=0)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
sage: pairingval  # needs sage.rings.number_field
0.650660018921632

sage: dynheight = f.canonical_height(P(0, 1)); dynheight  # needs sage.libs.pari
0.75017839144364417318023000563

sage: dynheight - pairingval  # needs sage.libs.pari sage.rings.function_field
-0.0995183725220122
```

We compute the example of Prop. 18(d) from Petsche, Szpiro and Tucker:

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2 - (y - x)^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: f.arakelov_zhang_pairing(g)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
0.326954667248466

sage: # Correct value should be = 0.323067...
```

(continues on next page)
Also from Prop. 18 of Petsche, Szpiro and Tucker, includes places of bad reduction:

    sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
    sage: R.<z> = PolynomialRing(ZZ)
    sage: K.<b> = NumberField(z^3 - 11)
    sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
    sage: a = 7/(b - 1)
    sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a*y^2 - (a*y - x)^2, y^2])
    sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])

If all archimedean absolute values of a have modulus > 2, then the pairing should be h(a):.

    sage: f.arakelov_zhang_pairing(g, n=6)  # long time
    # needs sage.rings.number_field
    1.93846423207664
    sage: _ - a.global_height()  # long time
    # needs sage.rings.number_field
    -0.00744591697867292

\texttt{automorphism\_group(**kwds)}

Calculates the subgroup of \textit{PGL}2 that is the automorphism group of this dynamical system.

The automorphism group is the set of \textit{PGL}(2) elements that fixes this map under conjugation.

INPUT:

The following keywords are used in most cases:

- **num\_cpus** – (default: 2) the number of threads to use. Setting to a larger number can greatly speed up this function.

The following keywords are used only when the dimension of the domain is 1 and the base ring is the rationals, but ignored in all other cases:

- **starting\_prime** – (default: 5) the first prime to use for CRT
- **algorithm**– (optional) can be one of the following:
  - 'CRT' - Chinese Remainder Theorem
  - 'fixed\_points' - fixed points algorithm
- **return\_functions**– (default: False) boolean; True returns elements as linear fractional transformations and False returns elements as \textit{PGL}2 matrices
- **iso\_type** – (default: False) boolean; True returns the isomorphism type of the automorphism group

OUTPUT: a list of elements in the automorphism group

AUTHORS:

- Original algorithm written by Xander Faber, Michelle Manes, Bianca Viray
- Modified by Joao Alberto de Faria, Ben Hutz, Bianca Thompson

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes
REFERENCES:

• [FMV2014]

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, x*y])
sage: f.automorphism_group(return_functions=True)  # needs sage.libs.pari
[x, -x]
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 5*x*y + 5*y^2, 5*x^2 + 5*x*y + y^2])
sage: f.automorphism_group()  # needs sage.libs.pari
[[1 0] [0 2]
 [0 1], [2 0]]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^3, y^3, z^3])
sage: len(f.automorphism_group())  # needs sage.rings.function_field
24
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*x*y - 2*y^2, -2*x^2 - 2*x*y + y^2])
sage: f.automorphism_group(return_functions=True)  # needs sage.libs.pari
[x, 1/x, -x - 1, -x/(x + 1), (-x - 1)/x, -1/(x + 1)]
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x^2*y - y^3, x^3 - 3*x*y^2])
sage: lst, label = f.automorphism_group(algorithm=CRT, return_functions=True, iso_type=True)
.....: return_functions=True,
.....: iso_type=True)
sage: sorted(lst), label  # needs sage.libs.pari
([-1/x, 1/x, (-x - 1)/(x + 1), (x - 1)/(x + 1), (x - 1)/(x + 1),
  (x + 1)/(x - 1), -x, x],
 'Dihedral of order 8')
```

```
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([1/z^3])
sage: F = f.homogenize(1)
sage: F.automorphism_group()  # needs sage.libs.pari
[[1 0] [0 2] [-1 0] [0 -2]
 [0 1], [2 0], [0 1], [2 0]]
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x**2 + x*z, y**2, z**2])
sage: f.automorphism_group()  # needs sage.rings.function_field
[ [1 0 0]
 [0 1 0]
 [0 0 1]
]
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: D6 = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2, x^2])
sage: sorted(D6.automorphism_group())
[ [-w - 1 0]
  [ 0 -w - 1]
  [w 0]
  [0 w]
  [0 1]
  [1 0]
]
```

canonical_height ($P, **kwds$)
Evaluate the (absolute) canonical height of $P$ with respect to this dynamical system.

Must be over number field or order of a number field. Specify either the number of terms of the series to evaluate or the error bound required.

**ALGORITHM:**
The sum of the Green’s function at the archimedean places and the places of bad reduction.

If function is defined over $\mathbb{Q}$ uses Wells’ Algorithm, which allows us to not have to factor the resultant.

**INPUT:**
- $P$ – a projective point

**kwds:**
- `badprimes` (optional) a list of primes of bad reduction
- `N` (default: 10) positive integer. number of terms of the series to use in the local green functions
- `prec` (default: 100) positive integer, float point or $p$-adic precision
- `error_bound` (optional) a positive real number

**OUTPUT:** a real number

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 2*x*y]);
sage: f.canonical_height(P.point([5,4]), error_bound=0.001)  # needs sage.libs.pari
2.1970553519503404898926835324
sage: f.canonical_height(P.point([2,1]), error_bound=0.001)  # needs sage.libs.pari
1.0984430632822307984974382955
```

Notice that preperiodic points may not return exactly 0:

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 135
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<X> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(X^2 + X - 1)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2]])
sage: Q = P.point([a,1])
sage: f.canonical_height(Q, error_bound=0.000001)  # Answer only within error_bound of 0
5.7364919788790160119266380480e-8
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q, 2) == Q  # but it is indeed preperiodic
True

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([2*(-2*x^3 + 3*(x^2*y)) + 3*y^3, 3*y^3])
sage: f.canonical_height(P(1,0))  # needs sage.libs.pari
0.00000000000000000000000000000
```

Chapter 5. Arithmetical Dynamical Systems
**conjugate** \((M, \text{adjugate=False}, \text{normalize=False})\)

Conjugate this dynamical system by \(M\), i.e. \(M^{-1} \circ f \circ M\).

If possible the new map will be defined over the same space. Otherwise, will try to coerce to the base ring of \(M\).

**INPUT:**

- \(M\) – a square invertible matrix
- \(\text{adjugate}\) – (default: False) boolean, also classically called adjoint, takes a square matrix \(M\) and finds the transpose of its cofactor matrix. Used for conjugation in place of inverse when specified True. Functionality is the same in projective space.
- \(\text{normalize}\) – (default: False) boolean, if normalize is True, then the method normalize_coordinates is called.

**OUTPUT:** a dynamical system

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[1,2], [0,1]]))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
        (x^2 + 4*x*y + 3*y^2 : y^2)
```

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
  # needs sage.rings.number_field
  sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + y^3, y^3])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[i,0], [0,-i]]))
  # needs sage.rings.number_field
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
        (-x^3 + y^3 : -y^3)
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2, y*z])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[1,2,3], [0,1,2], [0,0,1]]))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Integer Ring
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to
        (x^2 + 4*x*y + 3*y^2 + 6*x*z + 9*y*z + 7*z^2 : y^2 + 2*y*z : y*z + 2*z^2)
```

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
  # needs sage.rings.number_field
  sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2+y^2, y^2])
sage: f.conjugate(matrix([[2,0], [0,1/2]]))
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
        (2*x^2 + 1/8*y^2 : 1/2*y^2)
```

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<i> = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
  # needs sage.rings.number_field
  sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
(continues on next page)
Todo: Use the left and right action functionality to replace the code below with #return DynamicalSystem_projective(M.inverse()*self*M, domain=self.codomain()) once there is a function to pass to the smallest field of definition.

critical_height(**kwds)
Compute the critical height of this dynamical system.
The critical height is defined by J. Silverman as the sum of the canonical heights of the critical points. This must be dimension 1 and defined over a number field or number field order.
The computations can be done either over the algebraic closure of the base field or over the minimal extension of the base field that contains the critical points.

INPUT:

kwds:
• badprimes – (optional) a list of primes of bad reduction
• N – (default: 10) positive integer; number of terms of the series to use in the local green functions
• prec – (default: 100) positive integer, float point or p-adic precision
• error_bound – (optional) a positive real number
• use_algebraic_closure – boolean (default: True) – If True, uses the algebraic closure. If False, uses the smallest extension of the base field containing all the critical points.

OUTPUT: real number

EXAMPLES:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + 7*y^3, 11*y^3])
sage: f.critical_height()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
1.1989273321156851418802151128

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + w*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.critical_height()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
0.16090842452312941163719755472

Postcritically finite maps have critical height 0:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 3/4*x*y^2 + 3/4*y^3, y^3])
critical_point_portrait (check=True, use_algebraic_closure=True)

If this dynamical system is post-critically finite, return its critical point portrait.

This is the directed graph of iterates starting with the critical points. Must be dimension 1. If check is True, then the map is first checked to see if it is postcritically finite.

The computations can be done either over the algebraic closure of the base field or over the minimal extension of the base field that contains the critical points.

INPUT:

- check – boolean (default: True)
- use_algebraic_closure – boolean (default: True) – If True, uses the algebraic closure. If False, uses the smallest extension of the base field containing all the critical points.

OUTPUT: a digraph

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
.sage: K.<v> = NumberField(z^6 + 2*z^5 + 2*z^4 + 2*z^3 + z^2 + 1)
.sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
.sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + v*y^2, y^2])
.sage: f.critical_point_portrait(check=False)  # long time  # needs sage.graphs
Looped digraph on 6 vertices
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
.sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^5 + 5/4*x*y^4, y^5])
.sage: f.critical_point_portrait(check=False)  # needs sage.graphs sage.rings.number_field
Looped digraph on 5 vertices
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
.sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 2*y^2, y^2])
.sage: f.critical_point_portrait()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: map must be post-critically finite
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: K.<v> = NumberField(t^3 + 2*t^2 + t + 1)
sage: phi = K.embeddings(QQbar)[0]
sage: P.<x, y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + v*y^2, y^2])
```

```
sage: f.change_ring(phi).critical_point_portrait() # needs sage.graphs
Looped digraph on 4 vertices
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([8*x^4 - 8*x^2*y^2 + y^4, y^4])
```

```
sage: f.critical_point_portrait(use_algebraic_closure=False) # long time
Looped digraph on 6 vertices
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([8*x^4 - 8*x^2*y^2 + y^4, y^4])
```

```
sage: f.critical_point_portrait() # long time
Looped digraph on 6 vertices
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(3),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y - y^2, x*y])
```

```
sage: f.critical_point_portrait(use_algebraic_closure=False) # needs sage.libs.pari
Looped digraph on 6 vertices
```

```
sage: critical_points(R=None)
```

Return the critical points of this dynamical system defined over the ring \( R \) or the base ring of this map.

Must be dimension 1.

**INPUT:**

- \( R \) – (optional) a ring

**OUTPUT:** a list of projective space points defined over \( R \)

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 2*x*y^2 + 2*y^3, y^3])
```

```
sage: f.critical_points() # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(1 : 0)]
```

```
sage: set_verbose(None)
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(continued from previous page)

```python
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 - y^2, x*y])
sage: f.critical_points(QQbar)
→ needs sage.rings.number_field
[(-0.7071067811865475?*I : 1), (0.7071067811865475?*I : 1)]
```

critical_subscheme()

Return the critical subscheme of this dynamical system.

OUTPUT: projective subscheme

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: setVerbose(None)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 2*x*y^2 + 2*y^3, y^3])
sage: f.critical_subscheme()
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by:
9*x^2*y^2 - 6*y^4
```

```python
sage: setVerbose(None)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 - y^2, x*y])
sage: f.critical_subscheme()
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by:
4*x^2 + 2*y^2
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 - y^2, x*y, z^2])
sage: f.critical_subscheme()
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
defined by:
8*x^2*z + 4*y^2*z
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(81), 3)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + y^3, y^3 + z^3, z^3 + x^3, w^3])
sage: g.critical_subscheme()
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 3 over Finite Field in
z4 of size 3^4 defined by:
0
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, x*y])
sage: f.critical_subscheme()
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: the function is not a morphism
```

degree_sequence (iterates=2)

Return sequence of degrees of normalized iterates starting with the degree of this dynamical system.

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 141
INPUT: *iterates* — (default: 2) positive integer

OUTPUT: list of integers

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P2.<X,Y,Z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([Z^2, X*Y, Y^2])
sage: f.degree_sequence(15) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 3, 5, 8, 11, 17, 24, 31, 45, 56, 68, 91, 93, 184, 275]
```

```
sage: P2.<X,Y,Z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([Y*Z, X*Y, Y^2 + t*X*Z])
sage: f.degree_sequence(5) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 3, 5, 8, 13]
```

```
sage: P2.<X,Y,Z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([X^2, Y^2, Z^2])
sage: f.degree_sequence(10) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024]
```

```
sage: P2.<X,Y,Z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([X*Y, Y*Z+Z^2, Z^2])
sage: f.degree_sequence(10) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11]
```

dehomogenize *(n)*

Return the standard dehomogenization at the $n[0]$ coordinate for the domain and the $n[1]$ coordinate for the codomain.

Note that the new function is defined over the fraction field of the base ring of this map.

INPUT:

- $n$ — a tuple of nonnegative integers; if $n$ is an integer, then the two values of the tuple are assumed to be the same

OUTPUT:

If the dehomogenizing indices are the same for the domain and codomain, then a `DynamicalSystem_affine` given by dehomogenizing the source and target of `self` with respect to the given indices is returned. If the dehomogenizing indices for the domain and codomain are different then the resulting affine patches are different and a scheme morphism is returned.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dehomogenize(0)
Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (y) to
(y^2/(y^2 + 1))
sage: f.dehomogenize((0, 1))
Scheme morphism:
(continues on next page)
dynamical_degree \((N=3, \text{prec}=53)\)

Return an approximation to the dynamical degree of this dynamical system. The dynamical degree is defined as \(\lim_{n \to \infty} \sqrt{n \deg(f^n)}\).

**INPUT:**

- \(N\) – (default: 3) positive integer, iterate to use for approximation
- \(\text{prec}\) – (default: 53) positive integer, real precision to use when computing root

**OUTPUT:** real number

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y, y^2])
sage: f.dynamical_degree()
1.63252071303681
```

```sage
sage: P2.<X,Y,Z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([X*Y, Y*Z + Z^2, Z^2])
sage: f.dynamical_degree(N=5, prec=100)
1.430969081105255501045244131
```

dynatomic_polynomial \((period)\)

For a dynamical system of \(\mathbb{P}^1\) compute the dynatomic polynomial.

The dynatomic polynomial is the analog of the cyclotomic polynomial and its roots are the points of formal period \(period\). If possible the division is done in the coordinate ring of this map and a polynomial is returned. In rings where that is not possible, a FractionField element will be returned. In certain cases, when the conversion back to a polynomial fails, a SymbolRing element will be returned.

**ALGORITHM:**

For a positive integer \(n\), let \([F_n, G_n]\) be the coordinates of the \(n\)-th iterate of \(f\). Then construct

\[
\Phi_n^*(f)(x, y) = \sum_{d|n} (yF_d(x, y) - xG_d(x, y))\mu(n/d),
\]

where \(\mu\) is the Möbius function.

For a pair \([m, n]\), let \(f^m = [F_m, G_m]\). Compute

\[
\Phi_{m,n}^*(f)(x, y) = \Phi_n^*(f)(F_m, G_m)/\Phi_n^*(f)(F_{m-1}, G_{m-1})
\]

**REFERENCES:**

- [Hutz2015]
- [MoPa1994]

**INPUT:**

- period – a positive integer or a list/tuple \([m, n]\) where \(m\) is the preperiod and \(n\) is the period

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 143
OUTPUT:
If possible, a two variable polynomial in the coordinate ring of this map. Otherwise a fraction field element of the coordinate ring of this map. Or, a `SymbolicRing` element.

Todo:
- Do the division when the base ring is $p$-adic so that the output is a polynomial.
- Convert back to a polynomial when the base ring is a function field (not over $\mathbb{Q}$ or $F_p$).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)  # needs sage.libs.pari
x^2 + x*y + 2*y^2
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(4)  # needs sage.libs.pari
2*x^12 + 18*x^10*y^2 + 57*x^8*y^4 + 79*x^6*y^6 + 48*x^4*y^8 + 12*x^2*y^10 + y^12
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 10/9*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial([2,1])  # needs sage.libs.pari
x^4*y^2 - 11/9*x^2*y^4 - 80/81*y^6
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

needs sage.libs.pari
True

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y, z^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
... 
TypeError: does not make sense in dimension >1

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(5),1)
# needs sage.rings.padics
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
# needs sage.rings.padics
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
# needs sage.rings.padics
(x^4*y + (2 + O(5^20))*x^2*y^3 - x*y^4 + (2 + O(5^20))*y^5)/(x^2*y - x*y^2 + ... 
→ y^3)

sage: L.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(L,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + t*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
# needs sage.libs.pari
x^2 + x*y + (t + 1)*y^2

sage: K.<c> = PolynomialRing(ZZ)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + c*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial([1, 2])
# needs sage.libs.pari
x^2 - x*y + (c + 1)*y^2

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial(2)
# needs sage.libs.pari
x^2 + x*y + 2*y^2

sage: R.<X> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<c> = NumberField(X^2 + X + 2)
# needs sage.rings.number_field
PP = P.change_ring(K)
sage: ff = f.change_ring(K)
sage: p = PP((c, 1))
sage: ff(ff(p)) == p
True

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: f.dynatomic_polynomial([2, 2])
# needs sage.libs.pari
x^4 + 4*x^2*y^2 + y^4

R.<X> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<c> = NumberField(X^4 + 4*X^2 + 1)

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 145
green_function \((P, v, **kwds)\)

Evaluate the local Green’s function at the place \(v\) for \(P\) with \(N\) terms of the series or to within a given error bound.

Must be over a number field or order of a number field. Note that this is the absolute local Green’s function so is scaled by the degree of the base field.

Use \(v=0\) for the archimedean place over \(Q\) or field embedding. Non-archimedean places are prime ideals for number fields or primes over \(Q\).

ALGORITHM:

See Exercise 5.29 and Figure 5.6 of [Sil2007].

INPUT:

- \(P\) – a projective point
- \(v\) – non-negative integer. a place, use 0 for the archimedean place

kwds:
• \(N\) – (optional - default: 10) positive integer. number of terms of the series to use
• \(\text{prec}\) – (default: 100) positive integer, float point or \(p\)-adic precision
• \(\text{error\_bound}\) – (optional) a positive real number

OUTPUT: a real number

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y]);
sage: Q = P(5, 1)
sage: f.green_function(Q, 0, N=30)
1.6460930159932946233759277576
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y]);
sage: Q = P(5, 1)
sage: f.green_function(Q, 0, N=200, \text{prec}=200)
1.646093016003872180287525036773835549719806499265799759827
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[17*x^2 + 1/7*y^2, 17*w*x*y]])
sage: f.green_function(P.point([w, 2], False), K.places()[1])
1.7236334013785676107373093775
```

```python
sage: f.green_function(P([2, 1]), \text{K.ideal(7)}, N=7)
0.4867753726382832627633818586
sage: f.green_function(P([w, 1]), \text{K.ideal(17)}, \text{error\_bound}=0.001)
-0.7081304103949099673734178059
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: f.green_function(P.point([5,2], False), 0, N=30)
1.7315451844777407992085512000
```

```python
sage: f.green_function(P.point([2,1], False), 0, N=30)
0.86577259223181088325226209926
```

```python
sage: f.green_function(P.point([1,1], False), 0, N=30)
0.43288629610862338612700146098
```

\textbf{height\_difference\_bound (\text{prec}=\text{None})}

Return an upper bound on the different between the canonical height of a point with respect to this dynamical system and the absolute height of the point.

This map must be a morphism.

\textbf{ALGORITHM:}

Uses a Nullstellensatz argument to compute the constant. For details: see [Hutz2015].

\textbf{INPUT:}

• \(\text{prec}\) – (default: \text{RealField default}) positive integer, float point precision

\textbf{OUTPUT:} a real number

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: f.height_difference_bound()                      # needs sage.symbolic
1.38629436111989

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([4*x^2 + 100*y^2, 210*x*y, 10000*z^2])
sage: f.height_difference_bound()                      # needs sage.symbolic
10.3089526606443

A number field example:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<c> = NumberField(x^3 - 2)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([1/(c+1)*x^2 + c*y^2, 210*x*y, 10000*z^2])
sage: f.height_difference_bound()                      # needs sage.symbolic
11.3683039374269
```

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, QQbar(sqrt(-1))*y^2, QQbar(sqrt(3))*z^2])
sage: f.height_difference_bound()                      # needs sage.symbolic
2.89037175789616
```

```
is_Lattes()
Check if self is a Lattes map

OUTPUT: True if self is Lattes, False otherwise

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, y^3])
sage: F.is_Lattes()
False
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: F.is_Lattes()
False
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2 + z^2, y^2, z^2])
```
(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: F.is_Lattes()
False

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x + y)^3*(x - y)^3, y*(2*x + y)^3])
sage: F.is_Lattes()
True

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x + y)^4, 16*x*y*(x - y)^2])
sage: F.is_Lattes()
True

sage: f = P.Lattes_map(EllipticCurve([0, 0, 0, 0, 2]), 2)
sage: f.is_Lattes()
True

sage: f = P.Lattes_map(EllipticCurve([0, 0, 0, 0, 2]), 2)
sage: L.<i> = CyclotomicField(4)
sage: M = Matrix([[i, 0], [0, -i]])
sage: f.conjugate(M)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Cyclotomic Field of order 4 and degree 2
  Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
    ((-1/4*i)*x^4 + (-4*i)*x*y^3 : (-i)*x^3*y + (2*i)*y^4)
sage: f.is_Lattes()
True
```

REFERENCES:

- [Mil2006]

**is_PGL_minimal**(prime_list=None)

Check if this dynamical system is a minimal model in its conjugacy class.


INPUT:

- prime_list – (optional) list of primes to check minimality

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PS.<X,Y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([X^2 + 3*Y^2, X*Y])
sage: f.is_PGL_minimal()  # needs sage.rings.function_field
True

sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([6*x^2 + 12*x*y + 7*y^2, 12*x*y])
sage: f.is_PGL_minimal()  # needs sage.rings.function_field
False
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes
is_chebyshev()
Check if self is a Chebyshev polynomial.

OUTPUT: True if self is Chebyshev, False otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4, y^4])
sage: F.is_chebyshev()
False

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: F.is_chebyshev()
False

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: F.is_chebyshev()
True

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, 4*y^3 - 3*x^2*y])
sage: F.is_chebyshev()
True
```

REFERENCES:

• [Mil2006]

is_dynamical_belyi_map()
Return if this dynamical system is a dynamical Belyi map.

We define a dynamical Belyi map to be a map conjugate to a dynamical system \( f : \mathbb{P}^1 \to \mathbb{P}^1 \) where the branch points are contained in \( \{0, 1, \infty\} \) and the postcritical set is contained in \( \{0, 1, \infty\} \).

Output: Boolean

EXAMPLES:
is_postcritically_finite (err=0.01, use_algebraic_closure=True)

Determine if this dynamical system is post-critically finite.

Only for endomorphisms of $\mathbb{P}^1$. It checks if each critical point is preperiodic. The optional parameter err is passed into is_preperiodic() as part of the preperiodic check.

The computations can be done either over the algebraic closure of the base field or over the minimal extension of the base field that contains the critical points.

INPUT:
• err – (default: 0.01) positive real number
• use_algebraic_closure – boolean (default: True) – If True, uses the algebraic closure. If False, uses the smallest extension of the base field containing all the critical points.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
True
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - y^3, y^3])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
False
```

```sage
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: K.<v> = NumberField(z^8 + 3*z^6 + 3*z^4 + z^2 + 1)
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + v*y^3, y^3])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite()  # long time
True
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([6*x^2 + 16*x*y + 16*y^2, -3*x^2 - 4*x*y - 4*y^2])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
True
```

```sage
sage: # needs sage.libs.gap sage.rings.number_field
sage: K = UniversalCyclotomicField()
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: F.is_postcritically_finite()
True
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([8*x^4 - 8*x^2*y^2 + y^4, y^4])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite(use_algebraic_closure=False)  # long time
True
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4 - x^2*y^2 + y^4, y^4])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite(use_algebraic_closure=False)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
False
```

```sage
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar,1)
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

minimal_model (return_transformation=False, prime_list=None, algorithm=None, check_primes=True)

Determine if this dynamical system is minimal.

This dynamical system must be defined over the projective line over the rationals. In particular, determine if this map is affine minimal, which is enough to decide if it is minimal or not. See Proposition 2.10 in [BM2012].

INPUT:

• return_transformation – (default: False) boolean; this signals a return of the $PGL_2$ transformation to conjugate this map to the calculated minimal model

• prime_list – (optional) a list of primes, in case one only wants to determine minimality at those specific primes

• algorithm – (optional) string; can be one of the following:

• check_primes – (optional) boolean: this signals whether to check whether each element in prime_list is a prime

  – 'BM' - the Bruin-Molnar algorithm [BM2012]

  – 'HS' - the Hutz-Stoll algorithm [HS2018]

OUTPUT:

• a dynamical system on the projective line which is a minimal model of this map

• a $PGL(2, \mathbb{Q})$ element which conjugates this map to a minimal model

EXAMPLES:

sage: PS.<X,Y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([X^2 + 3*Y^2, X*Y])
sage: f.minimal_model(return_transformation=True) #...
    → needs sage.rings.function_field
() Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (X : Y) to
        (X^2 + 3*Y^2 : X*Y),
        [1 0]
        [0 1]
    )

sage: PS.<X,Y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([7365/2*X^4 + 6282*X^3*Y + 4023*X^2*Y^2 + 1146*X*Y^3 + 245/2*Y^4,
    ....: -12329/2*X^4 - 10506*X^3*Y - 6723*X^2*Y^2 - 1914*X*Y^3 - 409/2*Y^4])
sage: f.minimal_model(return_transformation=True) #...
    → needs sage.rings.function_field
()
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((X : Y)\) to
\[
(9847X^4 + 28088X^3Y + 30048X^2Y^2 + 14288XY^3 + 2548Y^4
: -12329X^4 - 35164X^3Y - 37614X^2Y^2 - 17884XY^3 - 3189Y^4)
\]
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
2 & 1 \\
0 & 1
\end{bmatrix}
\]

sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([6*x^2 + 12*x*y + 7*y^2, 12*x*y])
sage: f.minimal_model()    # needs sage.rings.function_field
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x : y)\) to
\((x^2 + 12x*y + 42y^2 : 2*x*y)\)

sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([6*x^2 + 12*x*y + 7*y^2, 12*x*y + 42*y^2])
sage: g,M = f.minimal_model(return_transformation=True, algorithm='BM')    # needs sage.rings.function_field
sage: f.conjugate(M) == g    # needs sage.rings.function_field
True

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([2*x^2, y^2])
sage: f.minimal_model(return_transformation=True)    # needs sage.rings.function_field
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x : y)\) to
\((x^2 : y^2)\),
\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 2
\end{bmatrix}
\]
)
sage: f.minimal_model(prime_list=[3])    # needs sage.rings.function_field
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x : y)\) to
\((x^2 : y^2)\)

REFERENCES:
- [BM2012]
- [Mol2015]
- [HS2018]

multiplier \((P, n, \text{check=}True)\)

Return the multiplier of the point \(P\) of period \(n\) with respect to this dynamical system.

INPUT:
- \(P\) – a point on domain of this map
• \( n \) – a positive integer, the period of \( P \)
• \( \text{check} \) – (default: \text{True}) boolean; verify that \( P \) has period \( n \)

**OUTPUT:**

A square matrix of size \text{self.codomain().dimension_relative()} in the base_ring of this dynamical system.

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, 4*z^2])
sage: Q = P.point([4, 4, 1], False)
sage: f.multiplier(Q, 1)
[2 0]
[0 2]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([7*x^2 - 28*y^2, 24*x*y])
sage: f.multiplier(P(2, 5), 4)
[231361/20736]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 25*x*y^2 + 12*y^3, 12*y^3])
sage: f.multiplier(P(1, 1), 5)
[0.389017489711934]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(RR, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.multiplier(P(2, 1), 1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ... ValueError: (0 : 1) is not periodic of period 1
```

**multiplier_spectra** \((n, \text{formal}=\text{False}, \text{type}='point', \text{use_algebraic_closure}=\text{True}, \text{check}=\text{True})\)

Computes the \( n \) multiplier spectra of this dynamical system.

This is the set of multipliers of all periodic points of period \( n \) included with the appropriate multiplicity. User can also specify to compute the formal \( n \) multiplier spectra instead which includes the multipliers of all formal periodic points of period \( n \) with appropriate multiplicity. The map must be defined over projective space over a number field or finite field.

By default, the computations are done over the algebraic closure of the base field. If the map is defined over
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

projective space of dimension 1, the computation can be done over the minimal extension of the base field that contains the periodic points. Otherwise, it will be done over the base ring of the map.

INPUT:

- **n** – a positive integer, the period
- **formal** – (default: False) boolean; **True** specifies to find the formal \( n \) multiplier spectra of this map and **False** specifies to find the \( n \) multiplier spectra
- **type** – (default: 'point') string; either 'point' or 'cycle' depending on whether you compute one multiplier per point or one per cycle
- **use_algebraic_closure** – boolean (default: True) – If **True** uses the algebraic closure. Using the algebraic closure can sometimes lead to numerical instability and extraneous errors. For most accurate results in dimension 1, set to **False**. If **False**, and the map is defined over projective space of dimension 1, uses the smallest extension of the base field containing all the periodic points. If the map is defined over projective space of dimension greater than 1, then the base ring of the map is used.
- **check** – (default: True) whether to check if the full multiplier spectra was computed. If **False**, can lead to mathematically incorrect answers in dimension greater than 1. Ignored if **use_algebraic_closure** is **True** or if this dynamical system is defined over projective space of dimension 1.

OUTPUT:

A list of field elements if the domain of the map is projective space of dimension 1. If the domain of the map is projective space of dimension greater than 1, a list of matrices

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.multiplier_spectra(2, type='point'))  #... needs sage.rings.number_field
[0, 1, 1, 1, 9]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, z^2, y^2])
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1)  #... needs sage.rings.number_field
[ [ 2 1 - 1.732050807568878?*I]
  [ 0 0] ]
[ [ 2 1 + 1.732050807568878?*I]  [ 0 0]  [ 0 0]
  [ 0 -2],  [ 0 -2],  [ 0 -2],
[ 0 0],  [ 0 0],  [ 0 -2],
[ 0 -2],  [ 0 0],  [ 0 -2],
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, z^2, y^2])
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(2, formal=True)  # long time
[ [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 4 0]  [ 0 0]  [ 0 0]
 [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 4],  [ 0 0],  [ 0 0],
```

(continues on next page)
Continued from previous page:

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: set_verbose(None)

sage: z = QQ['z'].0

sage: K.<w> = NumberField(z^4 - 4*z^2 + 1, 'z')

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - w/4*y^2, y^2])

sage: sorted(f.multiplier_spectra(2, formal=False, type='cycle'))
[0, 0.0681483474218635? - 1.930649271699173?*I, 0.0681483474218635? + 1.930649271699173?*I, 5.931851652578137? + 0.?e-49*I]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([4608*x^10 - 2910096*x^9*y + 325988068*x^8*y^2 - 4139806626613*x^6*y^4 + 15344764859590852*x^3*y^7 + 113578270285012470*x*y^9 - 150049940203963800*y^10, 4608*y^10])

sage: sorted(f.multiplier_spectra(1))

-119820502365680843999, -7198147681176255644585/256, -3063804355999991/9, -323781962860268721722583135/35184372088832, -4290991994944936653/2097152, 0, 529278480109921/256, 1061953534167447403/19683, 848446157556848459363/19683, 82911372672808161930567/8192, 3553497751555930157517261317/8192]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 7/4*y^2, y^2])

sage: f.multiplier_spectra(3, formal=True, type='cycle')

[1, 1]

sage: f.multiplier_spectra(3, formal=True, type='point')

[1, 1, 1, 1, 1]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4 + 3*y^4, 4*x^2*y^2])

sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1, use_algebraic_closure=False)

[0, -1, 1/128*a^5 - 13/384*a^4 + 5/96*a^3 + 1/16*a^2 + 43/128*a + 303/128, -1/288*a^5 + 1/96*a^4 + 1/24*a^3 - 1/3*a^2 + 5/32*a - 115/32,]

(continues on next page)
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes

157
\[ -5/1152*a^5 + 3/128*a^4 - 3/32*a^3 + 13/48*a^2 - 63/128*a - 227/128 \]

```
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[0, -1, 1.951373035591442?, -2.475686517795721? - 0.730035681602057?*I, -2.475686517795721? + 0.730035681602057?*I]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4 + 2*y^4, 4*x^2*y^2])
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1, use_algebraic_closure=False)  # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[0, 3*a + 3, 2*a + 1, 1, 1]
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1)
[0, 2*z2 + 1, 3*z2 + 3, 1, 1]
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^5 + 3*y^5, 4*x^3*y^2])
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1)
```

```
sage: K = GF(3).algebraic_closure()
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^5 + 2*y^5, 4*x^3*y^2])
sage: f.multiplier_spectra(1)
[0, z3 + 2, z3 + 1, z3, 1, 1]
```

\textbf{n}th\_iterate} \((P, n, **\text{kwds})\)

Return the \(n\)-th iterate of the point \(P\) by this dynamical system.

If \texttt{normalize} is \texttt{True}, then the coordinates are automatically normalized.

\textbf{Todo:} Is there a more efficient way to do this?

\textbf{INPUT:}

- \(P\) – a point in this map’s domain
- \(n\) – a positive integer

\textbf{kwds:}

- \texttt{normalize} – (default: \texttt{False}) boolean

\textbf{OUTPUT:} a point in this map’s codomain

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 159

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 2*y^2])
sage: Q = P(1,1)
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q,4)
(32768 : 32768)

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 2*y^2])
sage: Q = P(1,1)
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q, 4, normalize=True)
(1 : 1)

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, 2*y^2, z^2 - x^2])
sage: Q = P(2,7,1)
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q,2)
(-16/7 : -2744 : 1)

sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(R,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + t*y^2, (2-t)*y^2, z^2])
sage: Q = P(2 + t, 7, t)
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q,2)
(t^4 + 2507*t^3 - 6787*t^2 + 10028*t + 16
 : -2401*t^3 + 14406*t^2 - 28812*t + 19208 : t^4)

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x^2-y^2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2], domain=X)
sage: f.nth_iterate(X(2,2,3), 3)
(256 : 256 : 6561)

sage: K.<c> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 2*x*y^2 - c*y^3, x*y^2])
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(c,1), 2)
((c^6 - 9*c^4 + 25*c^2 - c - 21)/(c^2 - 3) : 1)

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 3*y^2, 2*y^2, z^2])
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(2, 7, 1), -2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
 ...
TypeError: must be a forward orbit

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, x*y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(0, 1), 3, check=False)
(0 : 0)
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(0, 1), 3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
 ...
ValueError: [0, 0] does not define a valid projective point since all entries are zero
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, x*y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(2,1), 3, normalize=False)
(134217728 : 524288)
sage: f.nth_iterate(P(2,1), 3, normalize=True)
(256 : 1)

nth_iterate_map (n, normalize=False)
Return the n-th iterate of this dynamical system.

ALGORITHM:
Uses a form of successive squaring to reducing computations.

Todo: This could be improved.

```

INPUT:

- n – positive integer
- normalize – boolean; remove gcd’s during iteration

OUTPUT: a projective dynamical system

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x + y, y])
sage: Q = (3,1)
sage: f.nth_iterate(Q,0)
(3 : 1)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, x*y])
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(3)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Complex Field with 53 bits of precision
   Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
(x^8 + (-7.00000000000000)*x^6*y^2 + 13.00000000000000*x^4*y^4 + (-7.00000000000000)*x^2*y^6 + y^8
 : x^7*y + (-4.00000000000000)*x^5*y^3 + 4.00000000000000*x^3*y^5 -...}
  \rightarrow x*y^7)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, x*y, z^2 + x^2])
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(2)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Integer Ring
   Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to
(x^4 - 3*x^2*y^2 + y^4 : x^3*y - x*y^3
 : 2*x^4 - 2*x^2*y^2 + y^4 + 2*x^2*z^2 + z^4)
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x*z-y^2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, x*z, z^2], domain=X)
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(2)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field defined by:
- y^2 + x*z
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to (x^4 : x^2*z^2 : z^4)
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2 * z^3, y^3 * z^2, x^5])
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(2, normalize=True)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y : z) to (y^202*z^443 : x^140*y^163*z^342 : x^645)
```

### nth_preimage_tree

Return the n-th pre-image tree rooted at Q.

This map must be an endomorphism of the projective line defined over a number field, algebraic field, or finite field.

**INPUT:**

- Q – a point in the domain of this map
- n – a positive integer, the depth of the pre-image tree

**kwds:**

- `return_points` – (default: False) boolean; if True, return a list of lists where the index i is the level of the tree and the elements of the list at that index are the i-th preimage points as an algebraic element of the splitting field of the polynomial \( f^n - Q = 0 \)
- `numerical` – (default: False) boolean; calculate pre-images numerically. Note if this is set to True, preimage points are displayed as complex numbers
- `prec` – (default: 100) positive integer; the precision of the ComplexField if we compute the preimage points numerically
- `display_labels` – (default: True) boolean; whether to display vertex labels. Since labels can be very cluttered, can set `display_labels` to False and use `return_points` to get a hold of the points themselves, either as algebraic or complex numbers
- `display_complex` – (default: False) boolean; display vertex labels as complex numbers. Note if this option is chosen that we must choose an embedding from the splitting field \( \text{field_def} \) of the n-th-preimage equation into \( \mathbb{C} \). We make the choice of the first embedding returned by \( \text{field_def}.embeddings(\text{ComplexField}) \)
- `digits` – a positive integer, the number of decimal digits to display for complex numbers. This only applies if `display_complex` is set to True

**OUTPUT:**

If `return_points` is False, a GraphPlot object representing the n-th pre-image tree. If `return_points` is True, a tuple `(GP, points)`, where `GP` is a GraphPlot object, and `points` is a list of lists as described above under `return_points`.

**EXAMPLES:**
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: Q = P(0,1)
sage: f.nth_preimage_tree(Q, 2)  # needs sage.plot
GraphPlot object for Digraph on 7 vertices

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y + y^2, y^2])
sage: Q = P(0,1)
sage: f.nth_preimage_tree(Q, 2, return_points=True)  # needs sage.plot
(GraphPlot object for Digraph on 4 vertices, [[(0 : 1)], [(1 : 1)], [(0 : 1), (2 : 1)])
```

`orbit(P, N, **kwds)`

Return the orbit of the point $P$ by this dynamical system.

Let $F$ be this dynamical system. If $N$ is an integer return $[P, F(P), \ldots, F^N(P)]$. If $N$ is a list or tuple $N = [m, k]$ return $[F^m(P), \ldots, F^k(P)]$. Automatically normalize the points if `normalize=True`. Perform the checks on point initialization if `check=True`.

**INPUT:**

- $P$ – a point in this dynamical system’s domain
- $n$ – a non-negative integer or list or tuple of two non-negative integers

**kwds:**

- check – (default: True) boolean
- normalize – (default: False) boolean

**OUTPUT:** a list of points in this dynamical system’s codomain

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2 - z^2, 2*z^2])
sage: f.orbit(P(1,2,1), 3)
[(1 : 2 : 1), (5 : 3 : 2), (34 : 5 : 8), (1181 : -39 : 128)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2 - z^2, 2*z^2])
sage: f.orbit(P(1,2,1), [2,4])
[(34 : 5 : 8), (1181 : -39 : 128), (1396282 : -14863 : 32768)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x^2 - y^2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, x*z], domain=X)
sage: f.orbit(X(2,2,3), 3, normalize=True)
[(2 : 2 : 3), (2 : 2 : 3), (2 : 2 : 3), (2 : 2 : 3)]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.orbit(P.point([1,2], False), 4, check=False)
[(1 : 2), (5 : 4), (41 : 16), (1937 : 256), (3817505 : 65536)]
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: K.<c> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + c*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.orbit(P(0,1), 3)
[(0 : 1), (c : 1), (c^2 + c : 1), (c^4 + 2*c^3 + c^2 + c : 1)]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.orbit(P([1, 2], False), 4, check=False)
[(1 : 2), (5 : 4), (41 : 16), (1937 : 256), (3817505 : 65536)]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, 2*y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.orbit(P(2, 1), [-1, 4])
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...  TypeError: orbit bounds must be non-negative
sage: f.orbit(P(2, 1), 0.1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...  TypeError: Attempt to coerce non-integral RealNumber to Integer
```
INPUT:

- \(n\) - a positive integer
- minimal – (default: True) boolean; True specifies to find only the periodic points of minimal period \(n\) and False specifies to find all periodic points of period \(n\)
- formal – (default: False) boolean; True specifies to find the formal periodic points only. The formal periodic points are the points in the support of the dynatomic cycle.
- \(R\) – (optional) a commutative ring. Defaults to the base ring of this map.
- algorithm – (default: 'variety') must be one of the following:
  - 'variety' - find the rational points on the appropriate variety
  - 'cyclegraph' - find the cycles from the cycle graph
- return_scheme – return a subscheme of the ambient space that defines the \(n\)th periodic points

OUTPUT:

A list of periodic points of this map or the subscheme defining the periodic points.

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: set_verbose(None)

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - x*y + y^2, x^2 - y^2 + x*y])

sage: f.periodic_points(1)
[(-0.500000000000000? - 0.866025403784439?*I : 1),
 (-0.500000000000000? + 0.866025403784439?*I : 1),
 (1 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QuadraticField(5,t), 2)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 21/16*z^2, y^2 - z^2, z^2])

sage: f.periodic_points(2)
[(-5/4 : -1 : 1), (-5/4 : -1/2*t + 1/2 : 1), (-5/4 : 0 : 1),
 (-5/4 : 1/2*t + 1/2 : 1), (-3/4 : -1 : 1), (-3/4 : 0 : 1),
 (1/4 : -1 : 1), (1/4 : -1/2*t + 1/2 : 1), (1/4 : 0 : 1),
 (1/4 : 1/2*t + 1/2 : 1), (7/4 : -1 : 1), (7/4 : 0 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: w = QQ['w'].0
sage: K = NumberField(w^6 - 3*w^5 + 5*w^4 - 5*w^3 + 5*w^2 - 3*w + 1,'s')

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 2)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + z^2, y^2 + x^2, z^2 + y^2])

sage: sorted(f.periodic_points(1), key=str)
[(-2*s^5 + 4*s^4 - 5*s^3 + 3*s^2 - 4*s : -2*s^5 + 5*s^4 - 7*s^3 + 6*s^2 - 7*s + 3 : 1),
 (-s^5 + 3*s^4 - 4*s^3 + 4*s^2 - 4*s + 2 : -s^5 + 2*s^4 - 2*s^3 + s^2 - s : 1),
 (continues on next page)
```

\(-s^5 + 3s^4 - 5s^3 + 4s^2 - 3s + 1 : s^5 - 2s^4 + 3s^3 - 3s^2 + 4s - 1 : 1\),
\((2s^5 - 6s^4 + 9s^3 - 8s^2 + 7s - 4 : 2s^5 - 5s^4 + 7s^3 - 5s^2 + 6s - 2 : 1)\),
\((s^5 - 2s^4 + 2s^3 + s : s^5 - 3s^4 + 4s^3 - 3s^2 + 2s - 1 : 1),\)
\((s^5 - 2s^4 + 3s^3 - 3s^2 + 3s - 1 : -s^5 + 3s^4 - 5s^3 + 4s^2 - 4s + 2 : 1)\]

```sage```
P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 21/16*z^2, y^2 - 2*z^2, z^2])
f.periodic_points(2, False) # needs sage.rings.function_field
\[\left((-\frac{5}{4} : -1 : 1), (-\frac{5}{4} : 2 : 1), (-\frac{3}{4} : -1 : 1), \right.
\left(-\frac{3}{4} : 2 : 1), (0 : 1 : 0), (1/4 : -1 : 1), (1/4 : 2 : 1),
(1 : 0 : 0), (1 : 1 : 0), (7/4 : -1 : 1), (7/4 : 2 : 1)\]```

```
P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 21/16*z^2, y^2 - 2*z^2, z^2])
f.periodic_points(2)
```

```
set_verbose(None)
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
f.periodic_points(2, R=QQbar, minimal=False)
```

```sage```
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(307), 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^10 + y^10, y^10])
f.periodic_points(16, minimal=True, algorithm=cyclegraph)
```

```
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(13^2, t), 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + 3*y^3, x^2*y])
f.periodic_points(30, minimal=True, algorithm=cyclegraph)
```

(continues on next page)
(3*t + 4 : 1), (10*t + 12 : 1), (8*t + 10 : 1), (5*t + 11 : 1),
(7*t + 4 : 1), (4*t + 8 : 1), (9*t + 1 : 1), (2*t + 2 : 1),
(11*t + 9 : 1), (5*t + 7 : 1), (t + 10 : 1), (12*t + 4 : 1),
(7*t + 12 : 1), (6*t + 8 : 1), (11*t + 10 : 1), (10*t + 7 : 1),
(3*t + 9 : 1), (5*t + 5 : 1), (8*t + 3 : 1), (6*t + 11 : 1),
(9*t + 12 : 1), (4*t + 10 : 1), (11*t + 4 : 1), (2*t + 7 : 1),
(8*t + 12 : 1), (12*t + 11 : 1)}

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x^2 + 5*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.periodic_points(2, R=GF(3), minimal=False) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(2 : 1)]
sage: f.periodic_points(2, R=GF(7)) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, x*y, z^2])
sage: f.periodic_points(1) # needs sage.rings.function_field
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ... TypeError: use return_scheme=True
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<u> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 3)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(2*x - y)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, 2*(x^2 - y^2), y^2 - z^2],
    ...: domain=X)
sage: f.periodic_points(2) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/5*u - 1/5 : -2/5*u - 2/5 : 1), (1/5*u - 2/5 : 2/5*u - 4/5 : 1)]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, x^2 - z^2, y^2 - z^2])
sage: f.periodic_points(1) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1 : 0 : 1)]
sage: f.periodic_points(1, return_scheme=True)
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
defined by:
- x^3 + x^2*y - y^3 + x*z^2,
- x*y^2 + x^2*z - y^2*z + x*z^2,
- y^3 + x^2*z + y*z^2 - z^3
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.periodic_points(2, R=GF(3^2,t)) # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[(t + 2 : 1), (2*t : 1)]
```
sage: S.<c> = QQ[]
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(S, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + c*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.periodic_points(2, return_scheme=True)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in c over Rational Field defined by:
\(x^2 + x*y + (c + 1)*y^2\)

```
needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in c over Rational Field defined by:
\(x^2 + x*y + (c + 1)*y^2\)
```

\textbf{possible_periods(**kwds)}

Return the set of possible periods for rational periodic points of this dynamical system.

Must be defined over \(\mathbb{Z}\) or \(\mathbb{Q}\).

\textbf{ALGORITHM:}

Calls \texttt{self.possible\_periods()} modulo all primes of good reduction in range \texttt{prime\_bound}. Return the intersection of those lists.

\textbf{INPUT:}

\texttt{kwds}:

- \texttt{prime\_bound} – (default: \([1, 20]\)) a list or tuple of two positive integers or an integer for the upper bound
- \texttt{bad\_primes} – (optional) a list or tuple of integer primes, the primes of bad reduction
- \texttt{ncpus} – (default: all cpus) number of cpus to use in parallel

\textbf{OUTPUT:} a list of positive integers

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 29/16*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.possible_periods(ncpus=1)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
[1, 3]
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(1,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([5*x^3 - 53*x*y^2 + 24*y^3, 24*y^3])
sage: f.possible_periods(prime_bound=[1,5])  # needs sage.rings.function_field
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ... ValueError: no primes of good reduction in that range
sage: f.possible_periods(prime_bound=[1,10])  # needs sage.rings.function_field
[1, 4, 12]
sage: f.possible_periods(prime_bound=[1,20])  # (continues on next page)
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```

→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[1, 4]
```
```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^3 - 50*x*z^2 + 24*z^3, 5*y^3 - 53*y*z^2 + 24*z^3, 24*z^3])
```
```
sage: f.possible_periods(prime_bound=10)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
[1, 2, 6, 20, 42, 60, 140, 420]
sage: f.possible_periods(prime_bound=20)  # long time
[1, 20]
```

```

postcritical_set (check=True)
```

Return the postcritical set of this dynamical system.

Raises an error if this dynamical system is not postcritically finite.

The postcritical set is union of points which are in the forward orbits of the critical points. In other words, the set of points $Q$ such that $f^n(P) = Q$ for some positive integer $n$ and critical point $P$, where $f$ is this map.

Note that the orbit of all critical points is found, even if the critical points are defined in an extension of the base ring of this dynamical system. We extend to the field defined by $f$. field_of_definition_critical(), where $f$ is this map.

INPUT:

- `check` – (default: True) boolean; whether to check if this dynamical system is postcritically finite or not.

OUTPUT: The set of postcritical points.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([-x^3 + 3/2*x^2*y + y^3])
sage: f.postcritical_set()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[(1/2*a : 1), (-1/2*a : 1), (1 : 0)]
```
```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([-3*x^3 + 9/2*x^2*y+y^3, y^3])
sage: f.postcritical_set(check=False)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[(1 : 1), (-1/2 : 1), (1 : 0)]
```
```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([-4*y^2, 9*x^2 - 12*x*y])
sage: f.postcritical_set()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[(1 : 1), (4/3 : 1), (1 : 0), (0 : 1)]
```
```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + (-2)*y^2, y^2])
sage: m = matrix(K, 2, 2, [v, 1, 0, 1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m)
```
```
(continues on next page)
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```sage
g.postcritical_set()
[(-3/2*a : 1), (1/2*a : 1), (1 : 0)]
```

```sage
# needs sage.rings.finite_rings
F.<z> = FiniteField(9)
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(F, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + (-2)*y^2, y^2])
m = matrix(F, 2, 2, [z, 1, 0, 1])
g = f.conjugate(m)
g.postcritical_set()
[(1 : 0), (0 : 1), (a + 2 : 1)]
```

preperiodic_points \( (m, n, **\text{kwds}) \)
Computes the preperiodic points of period \( m \), \( n \) of this dynamical system defined over the ring \( R \) or the base ring of the map.

This is done by finding the rational points on the variety defining the points of period \( m \), \( n \).

For rational maps, where there are potentially infinitely many periodic points of a given period, you must use the return_scheme option. Note that this scheme will include the indeterminacy locus.

**INPUT:**
- \( n \) - a positive integer, the period
- \( m \) - a non negative integer, the preperiod

**kwds:**
- minimal – (default: True) boolean; True specifies to find only the preperiodic points of minimal period \( m \), \( n \) and False specifies to find all preperiodic points of period \( m \), \( n \)
- formal – (default: False) boolean; True specifies to find the formal periodic points only. The formal periodic points are the points in the support of the dynatomic cycle.
- \( R \) – (default: the base ring of the dynamical system) a commutative ring over which to find the preperiodic points
- return_scheme – (default: False) boolean; return a subscheme of the ambient space that defines the \( m \), \( n \) th preperiodic points

**OUTPUT:**
A list of preperiodic points of this map or the subscheme defining the preperiodic points.

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)
# needs sage.rings.number_field
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
# needs sage.rings.number_field
f.preperiodic_points(0, 1)
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[(-0.618033988749895? : 1), (1 : 0), (1.618033988749895? : 1)]
```

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 29/16*y^2, y^2])
f.preperiodic_points(1, 3)
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-5/4 : 1), (1/4 : 1), (7/4 : 1)]
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 169
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2 , z^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(0, 2, formal=True)  #...
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/2 : 1 : 0), (-1/2 : 1 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - x*y + 2*y^2, x^2 - y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 2, minimal=False)  #...
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-3.13318566641252? : 1),
 (1 : 1),
 (-0.3478103847799310? - 1.028852254136693?*I : 1),
 (-0.3478103847799310? + 1.028852254136693?*I : 1),
 (0.816592833206258? - 0.6710067557437100?*I : 1),
 (0.816592833206258? + 0.6710067557437100?*I : 1),
 (1 : 0),
 (1 : 1),
 (1.695620769559862? : 1),
 (3 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<w> = QQ[]
sage: K.<s> = NumberField(w^6 - 3*w^5 + 5*w^4 - 5*w^3 + 5*w^2 - 3*w + 1)
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + z^2, y^2 + x^2, z^2 + y^2])
sage: sorted(f.preperiodic_points(0, 1), key=str)  #...
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-2*s^5 + 4*s^4 - 5*s^3 + 3*s^2 - 4*s : -2*s^5 + 5*s^4 - 7*s^3 + 6*s^2 - 7*s
 → 3 : 1),
 (-s^5 + 3*s^4 - 4*s^3 + 4*s^2 - 2*s + 1 : -s^5 + 5*s^4 - 7*s^3 + 6*s^2 - 7*s
 → 1),
 (-s^5 + 3*s^4 - 5*s^3 + 4*s^2 - 3*s + 1 : s^5 - 2*s^4 + 3*s^3 - 3*s^2 + 4*s
 → 1 : 1),
 (1 : 1 : 1),
 (2*s^5 - 6*s^4 + 9*s^3 - 8*s^2 + 7*s - 4 : 2*s^5 - 5*s^4 + 7*s^3 - 5*s^2 +
 → 6*s - 2 : 1),
 (s^5 - 2*s^4 + 4*s^3 + s : s^5 - 3*s^4 + 4*s^3 - 3*s^2 + 2*s - 1 : 1),
 (s^5 - 2*s^4 + 3*s^3 - 3*s^2 + 3*s - 1 : -s^5 + 3*s^4 - 5*s^3 + 4*s^2 - 4*s
 → 2 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 1/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 1, formal=True)
[(-1/2 : 1), (1 : 0)]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(0, 2, formal=True)  #...
→ needs sage.libs.pari
[(-1/2 : 1 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(5)

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 171

sage: phi = QQ.embeddings(K)[0]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 1, R=phi)
[(-1/2*v - 1/2 : 1), (1/2*v - 1/2 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x-y)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, 2*(x^2 - y^2), y^2 - z^2],
    domain=X)
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 1)
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/4 : -1/2 : 1), (1 : 2 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, z^2, y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 1)
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-3/2 : -1 : 1), (-3/2 : 1 : 1), (-1/2 : -1 : 1), (1/2 : -1 : 1),
(1/2 : 1 : 1), (3/2 : -1 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: sorted(f.preperiodic_points(2, 1))
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(0 : 2 : 1), (0 : 3 : 1), (1 : 2 : 1), (1 : 3 : 1), (2 : 0 : 1), (2 : 1 : 0),
(2 : 1 : 1), (2 : 2 : 1), (2 : 3 : 1), (2 : 4 : 1), (3 : 0 : 1), (3 : 1 : 0),
(3 : 1 : 1), (3 : 2 : 1), (3 : 3 : 1), (3 : 4 : 1), (4 : 2 : 1), (4 : 3 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, x*y, z^2])
Closed subscheme of
Projective Space of dimension 2 over Finite Field of size 5 defined by:
  0,
  x^8*z^4 - x^4*z^8,
  x^7*y*z^4 - x^3*y*z^8

When the ring over which to find the preperiodic points is a number field, the ordering of the preperiodic
points might depend on the architecture (32 or 64 bits):

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: K.<v> = NumberField(z^4 - z^2 - 1)
→ needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.preperiodic_points(2, 1, R=K, key=str))
→ needs sage.rings.number_field
[(-v : 1), (v : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(0, 2, formal=True)
→ needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/2 : 1 : 0), (-1/2 : 1 : 1)]
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: S.<c> = QQ[]
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(S, 2)
sage: P = ProjectiveSpace(R)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + c*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.preperiodic_points(1, 2, return_scheme=True)

# needs sage.rings.function_field
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in c over Rational Field defined by:
x^2 - x*y + (c + 1)*y^2
```

`primes_of_bad_reduction(check=True)`

Determine the primes of bad reduction for this dynamical system.

Must be defined over a number field.

If `check` is `True`, each prime is verified to be of bad reduction.

**ALGORITHM:**

$p$ is a prime of bad reduction if and only if the defining polynomials of self have a common zero. Or stated another way, $p$ is a prime of bad reduction if and only if the radical of the ideal defined by the defining polynomials of self is not $(x_0, x_1, \ldots, x_N)$. This happens if and only if some power of each $x_i$ is not in the ideal defined by the defining polynomials of self. This last condition is what is checked. The lcm of the coefficients of the monomials $x_i$ in a Groebner basis is computed. This may return extra primes.

**INPUT:**

- `check` – (default: `True`) boolean

**OUTPUT:** a list of primes

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([1/3*x^2 + 1/2*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.primes_of_bad_reduction()
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 3]
```

```
sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([12*x*z - 7*y^2, 31*x^2 - y^2, .....: 26*z^2, 3*w^2 - z*w])
sage: f.primes_of_bad_reduction()
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 3, 7, 13, 31]
```

A number field example:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(z^2 - 2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([1/3*x^2+1/a*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.primes_of_bad_reduction()
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[Fractional ideal (a), Fractional ideal (3)]
```

This is an example where `check=False` returns extra primes:
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x*y^2 + 7*y^3 - 4*y^2*z + 5*z^3,
..... - 5*x^3 + x^2*y + y^3 + 2*x^2*z,
..... - 2*x^2*y + x*y^2 + y^3 - 4*y^2*z + x*z^2])
sage: f.primes_of_bad_reduction(False)
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[2, 5, 37, 2239, 304432717]
sage: f.primes_of_bad_reduction()
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[5, 37, 2239, 304432717]

ramification_type (R=None, stable=True)

Return the ramification type of endomorphisms of \( \mathbb{P}^1 \).

Only branch points defined over the ring \( R \) contribute to the ramification type if specified, otherwise \( R \) is the ring of definition for \( self \).

Note that branch points defined over \( R \) may not be geometric points if stable not set to True.

If \( R \) is specified, stable is ignored.

If stable, then this will return the ramification type over an extension which splits the Galois orbits of critical points.

INPUT:

- \( R \) – ring or morphism (optional)
- \( split \) – boolean (optional)

OUTPUT:

list of lists, each term being the list of ramification indices in the pre-images of one critical value

EXAMPLES:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4, y^4])
sage: F.ramification_type()
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[[4], [4]]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, 4*y^3 - 3*x^2*y])
sage: F.ramification_type()
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[[2], [2, 2], [3]]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x + y)^4, 16*x*y*(x-y)^2])
sage: F.ramification_type()
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[[2], [2, 2], [4]]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([(x + y)*(x - y)^3, y*(2*x*y)^3])
sage: F.ramification_type()
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[[3], [3], [3]]

(continues on next page)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 - 2*x*y^2 + 2*y^3, y^3])
sage: F.ramification_type()
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[[2], [2], [3]]
sage: F.ramification_type(R=F.base_ring())
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[[2], [3]]

reduced_form(**kwds)
Return reduced form of this dynamical system.

The reduced form is the $SL(2, \mathbb{Z})$ equivalent morphism obtained by applying the binary form reduction algorithm from Stoll and Cremona [CS2003] to the homogeneous polynomial defining the periodic points (the dynatomic polynomial). The smallest period $n$ with enough periodic points is used and without roots of too large multiplicity.

This should also minimize the size of the coefficients, but this is not always the case. By default the coefficient minimizing algorithm in [HS2018] is applied.

See sage.rings.polynomial.multi_polynomial.reduced_form() for the information on binary form reduction.

Implemented by Rebecca Lauren Miller as part of GSOC 2016. Minimal height added by Ben Hutz July 2018.

INPUT:

keywords:
• prec – (default: 300) integer, desired precision
• return_conjuagtion – (default: True) boolean; return an element of $SL(2, \mathbb{Z})$
• error_limit – (default: 0.000001) a real number, sets the error tolerance
• smallest_coeffs – (default: True), boolean, whether to find the model with smallest coefficients
• dynatomic – (default: True) boolean, to use formal periodic points
• start_n – (default: 1), positive integer, first period to try to find appropriate binary form
• emb – (optional) embedding of based field into CC
• algorithm – (optional) which algorithm to use to find all minimal models. Can be one of the following:
  - 'BM' – Bruin-Molnar algorithm [BM2012]
  - 'HS' – Hutz-Stoll algorithm [HS2018]
• check_minimal – (default: True), boolean, whether to check if this map is a minimal model
• smallest_coeffs – (default: True), boolean, whether to find the model with smallest coefficients

OUTPUT:
• a projective morphism
• a matrix

EXAMPLES:
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + x*y^2, y^3])
sage: m = matrix(QQ, 2, 2, [-201221, -1, 1, 0])
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
sage: f.reduced_form(prec=50, smallest_coeffs=False)  # this needs 2 periodic
Traceback (most recent call last):
... ValueError: accuracy of Newton's root not within tolerance(0.000066... > 1e-06),
increase precision
sage: f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False)
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^3 + x*y^2 : y^3),
[ 0 -1]
[ 1 201221])
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(ZZ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y, y^2])  # this needs 3...
˓→periodic
sage: m = matrix(QQ, 2, 2, [-221, -1, 1, 0])
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
sage: f.reduced_form(prec=200, smallest_coeffs=False)
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Integer Ring
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (-x^2 + x*y - y^2 : -y^2),
[ 0 -1]
[ 1 220])
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, y^3])
sage: f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False)
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^3 : y^3),
[1 0]
[0 1])
sage: PS.<X,Y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([7365*X^4 + 12564*X^3*Y + 8046*X^2*Y^2 + 2292*X*Y^3 + 245*Y^4,
˓→-12329*X^4 - 21012*X^3*Y - 13446*X^2*Y^2 - 3828*X*Y^3 - 409*Y^4])
sage: f.reduced_form(prec=30, smallest_coeffs=False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
... ValueError: accuracy of Newton's root not within tolerance(0.00008... > 1e-06), increase precision

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False)
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (X : Y) to
  (-7*X^4 - 12*X^3*Y - 42*X^2*Y^2 - 12*X*Y^3 - 7*Y^4
   : -X^4 - 4*X^3*Y - 6*X^2*Y^2 - 4*X*Y^3 - Y^4),
  [-1  2]
  [ 2 -5])

sage: # needs sage.rings.real_mpfr sage.symbolic
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(RR, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4, RR(sqrt(2))*y^4])
sage: m = matrix(RR, 2, 2, [1,12,0,1])
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
```

```
sage: g, m = f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False); m
[ 1 -12]
[ 0  1]
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.real_mpfr sage.symbolic
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(CC, 1)
```

```
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4, CC(sqrt(-2))*y^4])
```

```
sage: m = matrix(CC, 2, 2, [1,12,0,1])
```

```
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
```

```
sage: g, m = f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False); m
[ 1 -12]
[ 0  1]
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(2)
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
```

```
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3, w*y^3])
```

```
sage: m = matrix(K, 2, 2, [1,12,0,1])
```

```
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
```

```
sage: f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False)
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in w
  with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 with w = 1.414213562373095?
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^3 : w*y^3),
  [ 1 -12]
  [ 0  1])
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
```

```
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^5 + x - 3,
  embedding=(x^5 + x - 3).roots(ring=CC)[0][0])
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
```

```
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[12*x^3, 2334*w*y^3]])
```

```
sage: m = matrix(K, 2, 2, [-12,1,1,0])
```

```
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
```

```
sage: f.reduced_form(smallest_coeffs=False)
```

(continues on next page)

(continues on previous page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in w
with defining polynomial $x^5 + x - 3$ with $w = 1.132975658850667$
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y)$ to
  $(12x^3 : (2334w)*y^3)$ ,

\[
\begin{pmatrix}
  0 & -1 \\
  1 & -12
\end{pmatrix}
\]

```
sage: P.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([-4*y^2, 9*x^2 - 12*x*y])
sage: f.reduced_form()
```

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y)$ to
  $(2x^2 - 2y^2 : -x^2 - 2y^2)$

\[
\begin{pmatrix}
  2 & -2 \\
  3 & 0
\end{pmatrix}
\]

```
sage: P.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([-2*x^3 - 9*x^2*y - 12*x*y^2 - 6*y^3 , y^3])
sage: f.reduced_form()
```

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y)$ to
  $(x^3 + 3x^2y : 3x^y^2 + y^3)$

\[
\begin{pmatrix}
  -1 & -2 \\
  1 & 1
\end{pmatrix}
\]

```
sage: P.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([4*x^2 - 7*y^2, 4*y^2])
sage: f.reduced_form(start_n=2, dynatomic=False) #long time
```

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y)$ to
  $(x^2 - x*y - y^2 : y^2)$

\[
\begin{pmatrix}
  2 & -1 \\
  0 & 2
\end{pmatrix}
\]

```
sage: P.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([4*x^2 + y^2, 4*y^2])
sage: f.reduced_form() # long time
```

Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending $(x : y)$ to
  $(x^2 - x*y + y^2 : y^2)$

(continues on next page)

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 177
resultant (normalize=False)

Compute the resultant of the defining polynomials of this dynamical system.

If `normalize` is True, then first normalize the coordinate functions with `normalize_coordinates()`.

**INPUT:**
- `normalize` – (default: False) boolean

**OUTPUT:** an element of the base ring of this map

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 6*y^2])
sage: f.resultant()  # needs sage.libs.pari
36

sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(GF(17))
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([t*x^2 + t*y^2, 6*y^2])
sage: f.resultant()  # needs sage.libs.pari
2*t^2

sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(GF(17))
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(R,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([t*x^2 + t*y^2, 6*y^2, 2*t*z^2])
sage: f.resultant()
13*t^8

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 6*y^2, 10*x*z + z^2 + y^2])
sage: F.resultant()
1296
```

**sigma_invariants** (`n`, `formal=False`, `embedding=None`, `type='point'`, `return_polynomial=False`, `chow=False`, `deform=False`, `check=True`)

Computes the values of the elementary symmetric polynomials evaluated on the `n` multiplier spectra of this dynamical system.
The sigma invariants are the symmetric polynomials evaluated on the characteristic polynomial of the multipliers. See [Hutz2019] for the full definition. Specifically, this function returns either the following polynomial or its coefficients (with signs appropriately adjusted):

\[ \prod_{P \text{ period } n} (w - c(P, t)), \]

where \( c(P, t) \) is the characteristic polynomial (variable \( t \)) of the multiplier at \( P \). Note that in dimension 1, only the coefficients of the constant term is returned.

The invariants can be computed for points of period \( n \) or points of formal period \( n \). The base ring should be a number field, number field order, or a finite field or a polynomial ring or function field over a number field, number field order, or finite field.

The parameter \( \text{type} \) determines if the sigma are computed from the multipliers calculated at one per cycle (with multiplicity) or one per point (with multiplicity). Only implemented for dimension 1. Note that in the cycle case, a map with a cycle which collapses into multiple smaller cycles, this is still considered one cycle. In other words, if a 4-cycle collapses into a 2-cycle with multiplicity 2, there is only one multiplier used for the doubled 2-cycle when computing \( n=4 \).

ALGORITHM:

In dimension 1, we use the Poisson product of the resultant of two polynomials:

\[ \text{res}(f, g) = \prod_{f(a) = 0} g(a). \]

In higher dimensions, we use elimination theory (Groebner bases) to compute the equivalent of the Poisson product. Letting \( f \) be the polynomial defining the periodic or formal periodic points and \( g \) the polynomial \( w - F \) for an auxiliary variable \( w \) and \( F \) the characteristic polynomial of the Jacobian matrix of \( f \). Note that if \( f \) is a rational function, we clear denominators for \( g \).

To calculate the full polynomial defining the sigma invariants, we follow the algorithm outlined in section 4 of [Hutz2019]. There are 4 cases:

- multipliers and \( n \) periodic points all distinct – in this case, we can use Proposition 4.1 of [Hutz2019] to compute the sigma invariants.
- \( n \) periodic points are all distinct, multipliers are repeated – here we can use Proposition 4.2 of [Hutz2019] to compute the sigma invariants. This corresponds to \( \text{chow}=\text{True} \).
- \( n \) periodic points are repeated, multipliers are all distinct – to deal with this case, we deform the map by a formal parameter \( k \). The deformation separates the \( n \) periodic points, making them distinct, and we can recover the \( n \) periodic points of the original map by specializing \( k \) to 0. This corresponds to \( \text{deform}=\text{True} \).
- \( n \) periodic points are repeated, multipliers are repeated – here we can use both cases 2 and 3 together. This corresponds to \( \text{deform}=\text{True} \) and \( \text{chow}=\text{True} \).

As we do not want to check which case we are in beforehand, we throw a ValueError if the computed polynomial does not have the correct degree.

INPUT:

- \( n \) – a positive integer, the period
- \( \text{formal} \) – (default: \( \text{False} \)) boolean; \( \text{True} \) specifies to find the values of the elementary symmetric polynomials corresponding to the formal \( n \) multiplier spectra and \( \text{False} \) specifies to instead find the values corresponding to the \( n \) multiplier spectra, which includes the multipliers of all periodic points of period \( n \)
• **embedding** – (default: None) must be None, passing an embedding is no longer supported, see issue: 32205.

• **type** – (default: 'point') string; either 'point' or 'cycle' depending on whether you compute with one multiplier per point or one per cycle. Not implemented for dimension greater than 1.

• **return polynomial** – (default: False) boolean; True specifies returning the polynomial which generates the sigma invariants, see [Hutz2019] for the full definition. The polynomial is always a multivariate polynomial with variables \(w\) and \(t\).

• **chow** – (default: False) boolean; True specifies using the Chow algorithm from [Hutz2019] to compute the sigma invariants. While slower, the Chow algorithm does not lose information about multiplicities of the multipliers. In order to accurately compute the sigma polynomial when there is a repeated multiplier, chow must be True.

• **deform** – (default: False) boolean; True specifies first deforming the map so that all periodic points are distinct and then calculating the sigma invariants. In order to accurately calculate the sigma polynomial when there is a periodic point with multiplicity, deform must be True.

• **check** – (default: True) boolean; when True the degree of the sigma polynomial is checked against the expected degree. This is done as the sigma polynomial may drop degree if multiplicities of periodic points or multipliers are not correctly accounted for using chow or deform.

**Warning:** Setting check to False can lead to mathematically incorrect answers.

**OUTPUT:** a list of elements in the base ring, unless return_polynomial is True, in which case a polynomial in \(w\) and \(t\) is returned. The variable \(t\) is the variable of the characteristic polynomials of the multipliers.

If this map is defined over \(\mathbb{P}^N\), where \(N > 1\), then the list is the coefficients of \(w\) and \(t\), in lexicographical order with \(w > t\).

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y + y^2, y^2 + x*y])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[3, 3, 1]
```

If return_polynomial is True, then following [Hutz2019] we return a two variable polynomial in \(w\) and \(t\):

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: poly = f.sigma_invariants(1, return_polynomial=True); poly
w^3 - 3*w^2*t + 2*w^2 + 3*w*t^2 - 4*w*t + 8*w - t^3 + 2*t^2 - 8*t
```

From the full polynomial, we can easily recover the one variable polynomial whose coefficients are symmetric functions in the multipliers, up to sign:

```python
sage: w, t = poly.variables()
sage: poly.specialization({w:0}).monic()
t^3 - 2*t^2 + 8*t
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[2, 8, 0]
```
For dynamical systems on $\mathbb{P}^N$, where $N > 1$, the full polynomial is needed to distinguish the conjugacy class. We can, however, still return a list in this case:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, z^2, y^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1, chow=True)
[1, 7, -6, -12, 21, -36, -60, 72, 48, 35, -90, -120, 352, 96, -288, -64, 35, -120, -120, 688, -96, -1056, 320, 384, -1440, ...
```

When calculating the sigma invariants for $\mathbb{P}^N$, with $N > 1$, the default algorithm loses information about multiplicities. Note that the following call to sigma invariants returns a degree 6 polynomial in $w$:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1, return_polynomial=True, check=False)
w^6 - 6*w^5*t^2 + 8*w^5*t - 4*w^5 + 15*w^4*t^4 - 40*w^4*t^3 + 40*w^4*t^2 - 16*w^4*t - 20*w^3*t^6 + 80*w^3*t^5 - 120*w^3*t^4 + 80*w^3*t^3 - 16*w^3*t^2 + 15*w^2*t^8 - 80*w^2*t^7 + 160*w^2*t^6 - 144*w^2*t^5 + 48*w^2*t^4 - 6*w^2*t^3 + 35*w^1*t^10 - 100*w*t^9 + 112*w*t^7 - 48*w*t^6 + t^12 - 8*t^11 + 24*t^10 - 32*t^9 + 16*t^8
```

Setting `chow` to True, while much slower, accounts correctly for multiplicities. Note that the following returns a degree 7 polynomial in $w$:

```
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1, return_polynomial=True, chow=True)w^7 - 7*w^6*t^2 + 10*w^6*t - 4*w^6 + 21*w^5*t^4 - 60*w^5*t^3 + 60*w^5*t^2 - 24*w^5*t - 35*w^4*t^6 + 150*w^4*t^5 - 240*w^4*t^4 + 176*w^4*t^3 - 48*w^4*t^2 + 35*w^3*t^8 - 200*w^3*t^7 + 440*w^3*t^6 - 464*w^3*t^5 + 224*w^3*t^4 - 32*w^3*t^3 - 21*w^2*t^10 + 150*w^2*t^9 - 420*w^2*t^8 + 576*w^2*t^7 - 384*w^2*t^6 + 96*w^2*t^5 + 7*w^2*t^12 - 60*w^2*t^11 + 204*w^2*t^10 - 344*w^2*t^9 + 288*w^2*t^8 - 96*w*t^7 - t^14 + 10*t^13 - 40*t^12 + 80*t^11 - 80*t^10 + 32*t^9
```

check that infinity as part of a longer cycle is handled correctly:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: z = QQ['z'].0
sage: K = NumberField(z^4 - 4*z^2 + 1, 'z')
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2, x^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, formal=False, type='cycle')
[13, 11, -25, 0]
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, formal=False, type='point')
[12, -2, -36, 25, 0]
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, type='cycle', formal=True)
(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

[0]
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, type='point', formal=True)
[0, 0]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 - w*y^2, (1-w)*x*y]])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, formal=False, type='cycle')
[6*w + 21, 78*w + 159, 210*w + 367, 90*w + 156]
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, formal=False, type='point')
[6*w + 24, 96*w + 222, 444*w + 844, 720*w + 1257, 270*w + 468]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([512*x^5 - 378128*x^4*y + 76594292*x^3*y^2 - 4570550136*x^2*y^3 - 2630045017*y^4 + 28193217129*y^5, 512*y^5])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1)
# needs sage.rings.number_field
[1957552607450617/1048576, -9078122048145044298567432325/2147483648, -26226611490399878224381377917540931367/109951162776, 549755813888, 33852320483016116503153209450763500631714178825448006778305/72057594037927936, 0]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1, chow=True, return_polynomial=True)
w^7 - 2*w^6*t^2 + w^6 + w^5*t^4 + w^5*t + w^4*t^3 + 2*w^4*t^2 + w^3*t^5 - w^3*t^4 - 2*w^3*t^3 - w^2*t^10 + w^2*t^7 + w^2*t^6 + w^2*t^5 + 2*w*t^12 - w*t^10 + w*t^9 - 2*w*t^8 - w*t^7 - t^14 + 2*t^9
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, chow=True, formal=True, return_polynomial=True)
w^2 + (-2)*w*t + (8*c + 8)*w + t^2 + (-8*c - 8)*t + 16*c^2 + 32*c + 16

Chapter 5. Arithmetic Dynamical Systems
sage: R.<c,d> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + c*z^2, y^2 + d*z^2, z^2])
sage: len(dict(f.sigma_invariants(1, return_polynomial=True)))
51

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x^2 + 3*y^2, x*y])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(1, deform=True, return_polynomial=True)  #...
˓→ needs sage.rings.function_field
w^3 - 3*w^2*t + 3*w^2 + 3*w*t^2 - 6*w*t + 3*w - t^3 + 3*t^2 - 3*t + 1
doubled fixed point:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(2, formal=True)  #...
˓→ needs sage.rings.number_field
[2, 1]
doubled 2 cycle:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 5/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.sigma_invariants(4, formal=False, type='cycle')  #...
˓→ needs sage.rings.number_field
[170, 5195, 172700, 968615, 1439066, 638125, 0]

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field(polys, domain)

Bases: DynamicalSystem_projective, SchemeMorphism_polynomial_projective_space_field

all_periodic_points(**kwds)

Determine the set of rational periodic points for this dynamical system.

The map must be defined over $\mathbb{Q}$ and be an endomorphism of projective space. If the map is a polynomial endomorphism of $\mathbb{P}^1$, i.e. has a totally ramified fixed point, then the base ring can be an absolute number field. This is done by passing to the Weil restriction.

The default parameter values are typically good choices for $\mathbb{P}^1$. If you are having trouble getting a particular map to finish, try first computing the possible periods, then try various different lifting_prime values.

ALGORITHM:

Modulo each prime of good reduction $p$ determine the set of periodic points modulo $p$. For each cycle modulo $p$ compute the set of possible periods ($mrp^e$). Take the intersection of the list of possible periods modulo several primes of good reduction to get a possible list of minimal periods of rational periodic points. Take each point modulo $p$ associated to each of these possible periods and try to lift it to a rational point with a combination of $p$-adic approximation and the LLL basis reduction algorithm.

See [Hutz2015].

INPUT:

kwds:
• **R** – (default: domain of dynamical system) the base ring over which the periodic points of the dynamical system are found

• **prime_bound** – (default: [1, 20]) a pair (list or tuple) of positive integers that represent the limits of primes to use in the reduction step or an integer that represents the upper bound

• **lifting_prime** – (default: 23) a prime integer; argument that specifies modulo which prime to try and perform the lifting

• **period_degree_bounds** – (default: [4, 4]) a pair of positive integers (max period, max degree) for which the dynatomic polynomial should be solved for

• **algorithm** – (optional) specifies which algorithm to use; current options are *dynatomic* and *lifting*; defaults to solving the dynatomic for low periods and degrees and lifts for everything else

• **periods** – (optional) a list of positive integers that is the list of possible periods

• **bad_primes** – (optional) a list or tuple of integer primes; the primes of bad reduction

• **ncpus** – (default: all cpus) number of cpus to use in parallel

**OUTPUT:** a list of rational points in projective space

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points(prime_bound=20, lifting_prime=7))  # long time
[(-1/2 : 1), (1 : 0), (3/2 : 1)]
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([(2*x^3 - 50*x*z^2 + 24*z^3,
...:
5*y^3 - 53*y*z^2 + 24*z^3, 24*z^3])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points(prime_bound=[1,20]))  # long time
[(-3 : -1 : 1), (-3 : 0 : 1), (-3 : 1 : 1), (-3 : 3 : 1), (-1 : -1 : 1),
(-1 : 0 : 1), (-1 : 1 : 1), (-1 : 3 : 1), (0 : 1 : 0), (1 : -1 : 1),
(1 : 0 : 0), (1 : 1 : 1), (1 : 3 : 1), (3 : -1 : 1),
(3 : 0 : 1), (3 : 1 : 1), (3 : 3 : 1), (5 : -1 : 1), (5 : 0 : 1),
(5 : 1 : 1), (5 : 3 : 1)]
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([-5*x^2 + 4*y^2, 4*x*y])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points())  # long time
[(-2 : 1), (-2/3 : 1), (2/3 : 1), (1 : 0), (2 : 1)]
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: P.<u,v> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([u^2 + v^2, v^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points())
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-w + 1 : 1), (w : 1), (1 : 0)]
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - x + 1)
sage: P.<u,v> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
```
(continues on next page)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([u^2 + v^2, u*v])
sage: f.all_periodic_points() # needs sage.rings.function_field
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: rational periodic points for number fields only implemented for polynomials

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: K.<v> = QuadraticField(5)
sage: phi = QQ.embeddings(K)[0]
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points(R=phi))
[(-1 : 1), (-1/2*v + 1/2 : 1), (0 : 1), (1 : 0), (1/2*v + 1/2 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - (3/4)*w^2, y^2 - 3/4*w^2, z^2 - 3/4*w^2, w^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points(algorithm="dynatomic")) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/2 : -1/2 : -1/2 : 1),
(-1/2 : -1/2 : 3/2 : 1),
(-1/2 : 3/2 : -1/2 : 1),
(-1/2 : 3/2 : 3/2 : 1),
(0 : 0 : 1 : 0),
(0 : 1 : 0 : 0),
(0 : 1 : 1 : 0),
(1 : 0 : 0 : 0),
(1 : 0 : 1 : 0),
(1 : 1 : 0 : 0),
(1 : 1 : 1 : 0),
(3/2 : -1/2 : -1/2 : 1),
(3/2 : -1/2 : 3/2 : 1),
(3/2 : 3/2 : -1/2 : 1),
(3/2 : 3/2 : 3/2 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 3/4*y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_periodic_points(period_degree_bounds=[2,2])) # needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1/2 : 1), (1 : 0), (3/2 : 1)]

\textbf{all_preperiodic_points(**kwds)}

Determine the set of rational preperiodic points for this dynamical system.

The map must be defined over \( \mathbb{Q} \) and be an endomorphism of projective space. If the map is a polynomial endomorphism of \( \mathbb{P}^1 \), i.e. has a totally ramified fixed point, then the base ring can be an absolute number field. This is done by passing to the Weil restriction.

The default parameter values are typically good choices for \( \mathbb{P}^1 \). If you are having trouble getting a particular map to finish, try first computing the possible periods, then try various different values for lifting_prime.

\textbf{ALGORITHM:}

- Determines the list of possible periods.
- Determines the rational periodic points from the possible periods.
• Determines the rational preperiodic points from the rational periodic points by determining rational
preimages.

INPUT:

kwds:

• \(R\) – (default: domain of dynamical system) the base ring over which the periodic points of the dynamical
system are found

• \(\text{prime}\_\text{bound}\) – (default: \([1, 20]\)) a pair (list or tuple) of positive integers that represent the limits
of primes to use in the reduction step or an integer that represents the upper bound

• \(\text{lifting}\_\text{prime}\) – (default: 23) a prime integer; specifies modulo which prime to try and perform
the lifting

• \(\text{periods}\) – (optional) a list of positive integers that is the list of possible periods

• \(\text{bad}\_\text{primes}\) – (optional) a list or tuple of integer primes; the primes of bad reduction

• \(\text{ncpus}\) – (default: all cpus) number of cpus to use in parallel

• \(\text{period}\_\text{degree}\_\text{bounds}\) – (default: \([4, 4]\)) a pair of positive integers (max period, max degree)
for which the dynatomic polynomial should be solved for when in dimension 1

• \(\text{algorithm}\) – (optional) specifies which algorithm to use; current options are dynatomic and lifting;
defaults to solving the dynatomic for low periods and degrees and lifts for everything else

OUTPUT: a list of rational points in projective space

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(1,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, 3*x*y])
sage: sorted(f.all_preperiodic_points())
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-2 : 1), (-1 : 1), (-1/2 : 1), (0 : 1), (1/2 : 1), (1 : 0), (1 : 1), (2 : 1)]
```

```sage
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(1,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([5*x^3 - 53*x*y^2 + 24*y^3, 24*y^3])
sage: sorted(f.all_preperiodic_points(prime_bound=10))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-1 : 1), (0 : 1), (1 : 0), (1 : 1), (3 : 1)]
```

```sage
sage: PS.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(2,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 21/16*z^2, y^2 - 2*z^2, z^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_preperiodic_points(prime_bound=[1,8],
       # long...
       lifting_prime=7, periods=[2]))
 (-1/4 : -2 : 1), (-1/4 : -1 : 1), (-1/4 : 0 : 1), (-1/4 : 1 : 1), (-1/4 : 2 : 1),
 (1/4 : -2 : 1), (1/4 : -1 : 1), (1/4 : 0 : 1), (1/4 : 1 : 1), (1/4 : 2 : 1),
```

```sage
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(33)
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 71/48*y^2, y^2])
```

(continues on next page)
all_rational_preimages(points)

Given a set of rational points in the domain of this dynamical system, return all the rational preimages of those points.

In others words, all the rational points which have some iterate in the set points. This function repeatedly calls rational_preimages(). If the degree is at least two, by Northcot, this is always a finite set. The map must be defined over number fields and be an endomorphism.

INPUT:

• points – a list of rational points in the domain of this map

OUTPUT: a list of rational points in the domain of this map

EXAMPLES:

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[16*x^2 - 29*y^2, 16*y^2]])
sage: sorted(f.all_rational_preimages([P(-1,4)]))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
 (5/4 : 1), (7/4 : 1)]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([76*x^2 - 180*x*y + 45*y^2 + 14*x*z + 45*y*z - 90*z^2,
       67*x^2 - 180*x*y - 157*x*z + 90*y*z,
      -90*z^2])

sage: sorted(f.all_rational_preimages([P(-9,-4,1)]))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(-9 : -4 : 1), (0 : -1 : 1), (0 : 0 : 1), (0 : 1 : 1), (0 : 4 : 1),
 (1 : 0 : 1), (1 : 1 : 1), (1 : 2 : 1), (1 : 3 : 1)]

A non-periodic example

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([[x^2 + y^2, 2*x*y]])
sage: sorted(f.all_rational_preimages([P(17,15)]))
# needs sage.rings.function_field
[(1/3 : 1), (3/5 : 1), (5/3 : 1), (3 : 1)]

A number field example:

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: z = QQ['z'].0
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(z^3 + (z^2)/4 - (41/16)*z + 23/64)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([16*x^2 - 29*y^2, 16*y^2])
sage: sorted(f.all_rational_preimages([P(16*w^2 - 29, 16)]), key=str)
[(-w - 1/2 : 1),
 (-w : 1),
 (-w^2 + 21/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 + 29/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 - w + 25/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 - w + 33/16 : 1),
 (w + 1/2 : 1),
 (w : 1),
 (w^2 + w - 25/16 : 1),
 (w^2 + w - 33/16 : 1),
 (w^2 - 21/16 : 1),
 (w^2 - 29/16 : 1)]

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(3)
sage: P.<u,v> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([u^2 + v^2, v^2])
sage: f.all_rational_preimages(P(4))
[(-w : 1), (w : 1)]

conjugating_set (other, R=None, num_cpus=2)

Return the set of elements in PGL over the base ring that conjugates one dynamical system to the other.

Given two nonconstant rational functions of equal degree, determine if there is a rational element of PGL that conjugates one rational function to another.

The optional argument \( R \) specifies the field of definition of the PGL elements. The set is determined by taking the fixed points of one map and mapping them to permutations of the fixed points of the other map. As conjugacy preserves the multipliers as a set, fixed points are only mapped to fixed points with the same multiplier. If there are not enough fixed points the function compares the mapping between rational preimages of fixed points and the rational preimages of the preimages of fixed points until there are enough points; such that there are \( n + 2 \) points with all \( n + 1 \) subsets linearly independent.

**Warning:** For degree 1 maps that are conjugate, there is a positive dimensional set of conjugations. This function returns only one such element.

**ALGORITHM:**

Implementing invariant set algorithm from the paper [FMV2014]. Uses the set of \( n \) th preimages of fixed points, as this set is invariant under conjugation to find all elements of PGL that take one set to another. Additionally, keeps track of multiplier information to reduce the necessary combinatorics.

**INPUT:**

- `other` – a rational function of same degree as this map
- `R` – a field or embedding
- `num_cpus` – (default: 2) the number of threads to run in parallel. Increasing `num_cpus` can potentially greatly speed up this function.
OUTPUT:
Set of conjugating \( n + 1 \) by \( n + 1 \) matrices.

AUTHORS:
- Original algorithm written by Xander Faber, Michelle Manes, Bianca Viray [FMV2014].
- Implemented by Rebecca Lauren Miller as part of GSOC 2016.
- Algorithmic improvement by Alexander Galarraga as part of GSOC 2021.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: m = matrix(QQbar, 2, 2, [-1, 3, 2, 1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m)
sage: f.conjugating_set(g)
[[-1 3]
 [2 1]]
```

Increasing `num_cpus` can speed up computation:

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2, w^2])
sage: m = matrix(QQbar, 2, 2, [-1, 3, 2, 1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m)
sage: f.conjugating_set(f, num_cpus=3)    #...
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: m = matrix(K, 2, 2, [1, 1, 2, 1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m)
sage: sorted(f.conjugating_set(g))
[[-1 -1]
 [2 1]], [-1 -1], [1 1], [2 1]
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: D8 = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^3, x^3])
sage: sorted(D8.conjugating_set(D8))
[[-1 0] [-i 0] [0 -1] [0 -i] [0 i] [i 0] [1 0] [i 0] [1 0] [0 1] [0 1] [1 0] [1 0] [0 1] [0 1]]
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: D8 = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2, x^2])
sage: D8.conjugating_set(D8)    #...
```

(continues on next page)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no more rational preimages;
try extending the base field and trying again

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(7), 1)
sage: D6 = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2, x^2])
sage: sorted(D6.conjugating_set(D6))

needs sage.rings.function_field

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
0 & 1 \\
0 & 2 \\
0 & 4 \\
1 & 0 \\
2 & 0 \\
4 & 0 \\
1 & 0 \\
1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 \\
0 & 1 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*z, y^2, z^2])
sage: f.conjugating_set(f)

needs sage.rings.function_field

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: R = P.coordinate_ring()
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([R(3), R(4)])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([R(5), R(2)])
sage: m = f.conjugating_set(g)[0]
sage: f.conjugate(m) == g
True

# needs sage.rings.number_field

sage: L.<v> = CyclotomicField(8)

\[190 \text{ Chapter 5. Arithmetric Dynamical Systems}\]
connected_rational_component ($P, n=0$)

Computes the connected component of a rational preperiodic point $P$ by this dynamical system. Will work for non-preperiodic points if $n$ is positive. Otherwise this will not terminate.

**INPUT:**

- $P$ – a rational preperiodic point of this map
- $n$ – (default: 0) integer; maximum distance from $P$ to branch out; a value of 0 indicates no bound

**OUTPUT:**

A list of points connected to $P$ up to the specified distance.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^3 + 1/4*x^2 - 41/16*x + 23/64)
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(1,K)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 29/16*y^2, y^2])
sage: P = PS([w,1])
sage: sorted(f.connected_rational_component(P), key=str)
[(-w - 1/2 : 1),
 (-w : 1),
 (-w^2 + 21/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 + 29/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 - w + 25/16 : 1),
 (-w^2 - w + 33/16 : 1),
 (w + 1/2 : 1),
 (w : 1),
 (w^2 + w - 25/16 : 1),
 (w^2 + w - 33/16 : 1),
 (w^2 - 21/16 : 1),
 (w^2 - 29/16 : 1)]
```
is_conjugate(other, R=None, num_cpus=2)

Return whether two dynamical systems are conjugate over their base ring (by default) or over the ring $R$ entered as an optional parameter.

ALGORITHM:
Implementing invariant set algorithm from the paper [FMV2014]. Uses the set of $n$th preimages of fixed points, as this set is invariant under conjugation to find all elements of PGL that take one set to another. Additionally, keeps track of multiplier information to reduce the necessary combinatorics.

INPUT:

- `other` – a nonconstant rational function of the same degree as this map
- `R` – a field or embedding
- `num_cpus` – (default: 2) the number of threads to run in parallel. Increasing `num_cpus` can potentially greatly speed up this function.

OUTPUT: boolean

AUTHORS:

- Original algorithm written by Xander Faber, Michelle Manes, Bianca Viray [FMV2014].
- Implemented by Rebecca Lauren Miller as part of GSOC 2016.
- Algorithmic improvement by Alexander Galarraga as part of GSOC 2021.

EXAMPLES:

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = CyclotomicField(3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: D8 = DynamicalSystem_projective([y^2, x^2])
sage: D8.is_conjugate(D8)
True
```

We can speed up computation by increasing `num_cpus`:

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y,z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,3)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2, w^2])
sage: f.is_conjugate(f, num_cpus=2)  # needs sage.rings.function_field
True
```

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y, y^2])
sage: m = matrix(QQbar, 2, 2, [1, 1, 2, 1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m)
```

(continues on next page)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

(continued from previous page)

```sage
f.is_conjugate(g)
```

```
True
```

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + x*y^2, y^3])
m = matrix(GF(5), 2, 2, [1, 3, 2, 9])
g = f.conjugate(m)
f.is_conjugate(g) # needs sage.rings.number_field
```

```
True
```

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y, y^3])
g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + x^2*y, y^3])
f.is_conjugate(g)
```

```
False
```

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + x*y, y^2])
g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
f.is_conjugate(g) # needs sage.rings.number_field
```

```
False
```

```sage
# needs sage.rings.number_field
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQbar, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([7*x + 12*y, 8*x])
g = DynamicalSystem_projective([1645*x - 318*y, 8473*x - 1638*y])
f.is_conjugate(g)
```

```
True
```

Conjugation is only checked over the base field by default:

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([-3*y^2, 3*x^2])
g = DynamicalSystem_projective([-x^2 - 2*x*y, 2*x*y + y^2])
f.is_conjugate(g), f.is_conjugate(g, R=QQbar) # needs sage.rings.number_field
```

```
(False, True)
```

```sage
P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([7*x + 12*y, 8*y + 2*z, x + z])
m1 = matrix(QQ, 3, 3, [1,4,1,0,2,1,1,1,1])
g = f.conjugate(m1)
f.is_conjugate(g)
```

```
True
```

```sage
P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(7), 2)
f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x + 12*y, 11*y + 2*z, x + z])
m1 = matrix(GF(7), 3, 3, [1,4,1,0,2,1,1,1,1])
g = f.conjugate(m1)
f.is_conjugate(g)
```

```
True
```

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 193
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 + 12*y*x, 11*y*x + 2*y^2, x^2 + z^2])
sage: m1 = matrix(QQ, 3, 3, [1,4,1,0,2,1,1,1,1])
sage: g = f.conjugate(m1)
sage: f.is_conjugate(g)
True

is_newton (return_conjugation=False)

Return whether self is a Newton map.

A map $g$ is Newton if it is conjugate to a map of the form $f(z) = z - \frac{p(z)}{p'(z)}$ after dehomogenization, where $p(z)$ is a squarefree polynomial.

INPUT:
- return_conjugation – (default: False) if the map is Newton and True, then return the conjugation that moves this map to the above form

OUTPUT:
A Boolean. If return_conjugation is True, then this also returns the conjugation as a matrix if self is Newton or None otherwise.

The conjugation may be defined over an extension if the map has fixed points not defined over the base field.

EXAMPLES:

sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([z - (z^2 + 1)/(2*z)])
sage: F = f.homogenize(1)
sage: F.is_newton(return_conjugation=True) # needs sage.rings.number_field
(True, [0 1]
 [1 0])

sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([z^2 + 1])
sage: F = f.homogenize(1)
sage: F.is_newton() # needs sage.rings.number_field
False

sage: K.<zeta> = CyclotomicField(2*4)
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(K, 1)
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine(z-(z^3+zeta*z)/(3*z^2+zeta))
sage: F = f.homogenize(1)
sage: F.is_newton()
True
```

**is_polynomial()**

Check to see if the dynamical system has a totally ramified fixed point.

The function must be defined over an absolute number field or a finite field.

**OUTPUT:** boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(7)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x**2 + 2*x*y - 5*y**2, 2*x*y])
sage: f.is_polynomial()
False
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(7)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x**2 - 7*x*y, 2*y**2])
sage: m = matrix(K, 2, 2, [w, 1, 0, 1])
sage: f = f.conjugate(m)
sage: f.is_polynomial()
True
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(4/27)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x**3 + w*y^3, x*y**2])
sage: f.is_polynomial()
False
```

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: K = GF(3**2, prefix='w')
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x**2 + K.gen()*y**2, x*y])
sage: f.is_polynomial()
False
```

```
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([6*x^2 + 12*x*y + 7*y^2, 12*x*y + 42*y^2])
sage: f.is_polynomial()
False
```

**lift_to_rational_periodic(points_modp, B=None)**

Given a list of points in projective space over \( F_p \), determine if they lift to \( \mathbb{Q} \)-rational periodic points.

The map must be an endomorphism of projective space defined over \( \mathbb{Q} \).

5.3. Dynamical systems on projective schemes 195
ALGORITHM:
Use Hensel lifting to find a $p$-adic approximation for that rational point. The accuracy needed is determined by the height bound $B$. Then apply the LLL algorithm to determine if the lift corresponds to a rational point.

If the point is a point of high multiplicity (multiplier 1), the procedure can be very slow.

INPUT:

- points_modp – a list or tuple of pairs containing a point in projective space over $\mathbb{F}_p$ and the possible period
- $B$ – (optional) a positive integer; the height bound for a rational preperiodic point

OUTPUT: a list of projective points

EXAMPLES:

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: f.lift_to_rational_periodic([[P(0,1).change_ring(GF(7)), 4]])  # needs sage.symbolic
[[[0 : 1], 2]]
```

There may be multiple points in the lift.

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([-5*x^2 + 4*y^2, 4*x*y])
sage: f.lift_to_rational_periodic([[P(1,0).change_ring(GF(3)), 1]])  # long...
[[[1 : 0], 1], [(2/3 : 1), 1], [(-2/3 : 1), 1]]
```

```sage
P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([16*x^2 - 29*y^2, 16*y^2])
sage: f.lift_to_rational_periodic([[P(3,1).change_ring(GF(13)), 3]])  # needs sage.symbolic
[[(-1/4 : 1), 3]]
```

```sage
P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([76*x^2 - 180*x*y + 45*y^2 + 14*x*z + 45*y*z - 90*z^2, 67*x^2 - 180*x*y - 157*x*z + 90*y*z, -90*z^2])
sage: f.lift_to_rational_periodic([[P(14,19,1).change_ring(GF(23)), 9]])  # long time
[[(-9 : -4 : 1), 9]]
```

normal_form (return_conjugation=False)

Return a normal form in the moduli space of dynamical systems.

Currently implemented only for polynomials. The totally ramified fixed point is moved to infinity and the map is conjugated to the form $x^n + a_{n-2}x^{n-2} + \cdots + a_0$. Note that for finite fields we can only remove the $(n - 1)$-st term when the characteristic does not divide $n$.

INPUT:

- return_conjugation – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return the conjugation element of PGL along with the embedding into the new field

OUTPUT:
• SchemeMorphism_polynomial
• (optional) an element of PGL as a matrix
• (optional) the field embedding

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 2*x*y - 5*x^2, 2*x*y])
sage: f.normal_form()
Traceback (most recent call last):
 ... ImplementedError: map is not a polynomial
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: K.<w> = NumberField(x^2 - 5)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + w*x*y, y^2])
sage: g,m,psi = f.normal_form(return_conjugation=True); m
[ 1 -1/2*w]
[ 0  1]
sage: f.change_ring(psi).conjugate(m) == g
True
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([13*x^2 + 4*x*y + 3*y^2, 5*y^2])
sage: f.normal_form()
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
(5*x^2 + 9*y^2 : 5*y^2)
```

```python
sage: K = GF(3^3, prefix=w)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + 2*x^2*y + 2*x*y^2 + K.gen()*y^3, y^3])
sage: f.normal_form()
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field in w3 of size 3^3
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
(x^3 + x^2*y + x*y^2 + (-w3)*y^3 : y^3)
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(3),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^3 + x^2*y, y^3])
sage: g,m,psi = f.normal_form(return_conjugation=True); psi
# needs sage.rings.finite_rings
Ring morphism:
  From: Finite Field of size 3
  To:  Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
Defn: 1 |---> 1
```

**potential_good_reduction**(prime, return_conjugation=False)

Return True if this dynamical system has potential good reduction at prime.

A dynamical system has good reduction at prime if after the coefficients are reduced modulo prime the
degree remains the same. A dynamical system $f$ has potential good reduction if there exists $\phi \in PGL(n, \overline{K})$ such that $\phi^{-1} \circ f \circ \phi$ has good reduction.

If this dynamical system $f$ has potential good reduction at prime, a dynamical system $g = \phi^{-1} \circ f \circ \phi$ which has good reduction at prime is returned.

This dynamical system must have as its domain $\mathbb{P}^1(K)$, where $K$ is a number field.

INPUT:

- prime – a prime ideal of the field of definition of the fixed points of the map, or a prime number in $\mathbb{Q}$ if the field of definition of the fixed points is $\mathbb{Q}$.
- return_conjugation – (default: False) if set to True, the $PGL_2$ map used to achieve good reduction will be returned.

OUTPUT:

A tuple:

- The first element is: - False if this dynamical system does not have potential good reduction. - True if this dynamical system does have potential good reduction.
- The second element is: - None if this dynamical system does not have potential good reduction. - A dynamical system with good reduction at prime otherwise.
- If return_conjugation is True, then the tuple will have a third element, which is: - None if this dynamical system does not have potential good reduction. - The $PGL_2$ map used to achieve good reduction otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: system = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, 2*x*y])
sage: prime = system.field_of_definition_periodic(1).prime_above(2)
sage: new_system = system.potential_good_reduction(prime)[1]
sage: new_system
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
     ((-1/2*a)*x^2 + (-5/2*a)*y^2 : (-a)*x*y + y^2)

Note that this map has good reduction at 2:

```
sage: new_system.resultant()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
1
```

Using return_conjugation, we can get the conjugation that achieves good reduction:

```
sage: conj = system.potential_good_reduction(prime, True)[2]; conj  # needs sage.rings.number_field
[-1/2*a 1/2]
[ 0     1]
```

We can check that this conjugation achieves good reduction:

```
sage: system.conjugate(conj).resultant()  # needs sage.rings.number_field
1
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: system = DynamicalSystem_projective([3^4*x^3 + 3*x*y^2 + y^3, 3^6*y^3])
sage: prime = system.field_of_definition_periodic(1).prime_above(3)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: system.potential_good_reduction(prime)  # needs sage.rings.number_field
(False, None)
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: PS.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(1,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([-3/2*x^3 + 19/6*x*y^2, y^3])
sage: f.rational_preperiodic_graph(prime_bound=[1,8])  # needs sage.rings.function_field
    Looped digraph on 12 vertices

sage: PS.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(2,QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^3 - 50*x*z^2 + 24*z^3, 5*y^3 - 53*y*z^2 + 24*z^3, 24*z^3])
sage: f.rational_preperiodic_graph(prime_bound=[1,11], lifting_prime=13)  # long time
    Looped digraph on 30 vertices

sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: K.<w> = QuadraticField(-3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.rational_preperiodic_graph()  # long time
    Looped digraph on 5 vertices

reduce_base_field()

Return this map defined over the field of definition of the coefficients.

The base field of the map could be strictly larger than the field where all of the coefficients are defined. This function reduces the base field to the minimal possible. This can be done when the base ring is a number field, QQbar, a finite field, or algebraic closure of a finite field.

OUTPUT: A dynamical system

EXAMPLES:

```
embedding=(x^6 + 9*x^4 - 4*x^3 + 27*x^2 + 36*x + 31).
\[ \rightarrow \text{roots(ring=CC)[0][0]} \]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sage: } & P.<x,y> = \text{ProjectiveSpace}(L,1) \\
\text{sage: } & f = \text{DynamicalSystem([L(v)*x^2 + y^2, x*y])} \\
\text{sage: } & f.\text{reduce_base_field().base_ring().is_isomorphic(K)} \\
\text{True}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sage: } & \# \text{ needs sage.rings.number_field} \\
\text{sage: } & K.<v> = \text{CyclotomicField}(5) \\
\text{sage: } & A.<x,y> = \text{ProjectiveSpace}(K,1) \\
\text{sage: } & f = \text{DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x^2 + y^2, x*y])} \\
\text{sage: } & f.\text{reduce_base_field()} \\
\text{Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field} \\
\text{Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to} \\
(3*x^2 + y^2 : x*y)
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{class } & \text{sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_finite_field}
\end{align*}
\]

Bases: \text{DynamicalSystem_projective_field, SchemeMorphism_polynomial_projective_space_finite_field}

\text{all_periodic_points(**kwds)}

Return a list of all periodic points over a finite field.

INPUT:

keywords:

- \text{R} – (default: base ring of dynamical system) the base ring over which the periodic points of the dynamical system are found

OUTPUT: a list of elements which are periodic

EXAMPLES:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sage: } & \# \text{ needs sage.rings.finite_rings} \\
\text{sage: } & P.<x,y> = \text{ProjectiveSpace}(GF(5^2),1) \\
\text{sage: } & f = \text{DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])} \\
\text{sage: } & f.\text{all_periodic_points()} \\
\text{[} & (1 : 0), (z2 + 2 : 1), (4*z2 + 3 : 1) \text{]}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sage: } & P.<x,y,z> = \text{ProjectiveSpace}(GF(5),2) \\
\text{sage: } & f = \text{DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2 + z^2, x*y + x*z, z^2])} \\
\text{sage: } & f.\text{all_periodic_points()} \\
\text{[} & (1 : 0 : 0), \\
\text{[} & (0 : 0 : 1), \\
\text{[} & (1 : 0 : 1), \\
\text{[} & (2 : 1 : 1), \\
\text{[} & (1 : 4 : 1), \\
\text{[} & (3 : 0 : 1), \\
\text{[} & (0 : 3 : 1) \text{]}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sage: } & P.<x,y> = \text{ProjectiveSpace}(GF(3), 1) \\
\text{sage: } & f = \text{DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])} \\
\end{align*}
\]

(continues on next page)
autormorphism_group(**kwds)

Return the subgroup of $PGL_2$ that is the automorphism group of this dynamical system.

The automorphism group is the set of $PGL_2$ elements that fixed the map under conjugation.

For dimension 1, see [FMV2014] for the algorithm.

For dimension greater than 1, we compute the conjugating set of this dynamical system with itself.

INPUT:

The following keywords are used when the dimension of the domain is greater than 1:

• num_cpus – (default: 2) the number of threads to use. Setting to a larger number can greatly speed up this function.

The following keywords are used when the dimension of the domain is 1:

• absolute – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return the absolute automorphism group and a field of definition
• iso_type – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return the isomorphism type of the automorphism group
• return_functions – (default: False) boolean; True returns elements as linear fractional transformations and False returns elements as $PGL_2$ matrices

OUTPUT: a list of elements of the automorphism group

AUTHORS:

• Original algorithm written by Xander Faber, Michelle Manes, Bianca Viray
• Modified by Joao Alberto de Faria, Ben Hutz, Bianca Thompson

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: f.all_periodic_points(R=GF(3^2, 't'))
→ needs sage.rings.finite_rings
[(1 : 0), (0 : 1), (2 : 1), (t : 1), (2*t + 1 : 1)]
```

```python
autormorphism_group(**kwds)

sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, x*y])
```

```python
sage: lst, label = f.automorphism_group(return_functions=True, iso_type=True)
```

```python
sage: sorted(lst, key=str), label
```

(continues on next page)
\[
\begin{align*}
(2x + 2)/x, \\
(x + 1)/(x + 2), \\
(x + 1)/x, \\
(x + 2)/(x + 1), \\
(x + 2)/x, \\
1/(x + 1), \\
1/(x + 2), \\
1/x, \\
2x, \\
2x + 1, \\
2x + 2, \\
2x/(x + 1), \\
2x/(x + 2), \\
2/(x + 1), \\
2/(x + 2), \\
2/x, \\
x, \\
x + 1, \\
x + 2, \\
x/(x + 1), \\
x/(x + 2), \\
\'PGL(2,3)\'
\end{align*}
\]

```sage
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(2^5,'t'),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^5, y^5])
sage: f.automorphism_group(return_functions=True, iso_type=True)
([x, 1/x], Cyclic of order 2)
```

```sage
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: R.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(3^4,'t'),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + 25*x*y + y^2, x*y + 3*y^2])
sage: f.automorphism_group(absolute=True)
[Univariate Polynomial Ring in w over Finite Field in b of size 3^4, 
 [1 0]
[0 1]]
```

```sage
sage: R.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5), 2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^3 + x*z^2, y^3 + y*z^2, z^3])
sage: all([f.conjugate(m) == f for m in f.automorphism_group()])
True
```

cyclegraph()

Return the digraph of all orbits of this dynamical system.

Over a finite field this is a finite graph. For subscheme domains, only points on the subscheme whose image are also on the subscheme are in the digraph.

OUTPUT: a digraph

EXAMPLES:
is_postcritically_finite(**kwds)

Every point is postcritically finite in a finite field.

INPUT: None. kwds is to parallel the overridden function

OUTPUT: the boolean True

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5),2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2, z^2 + y*z], domain=P)
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite()
True
```

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(13),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^4 - x^2*y^2 + y^4, y^4])
sage: f.is_postcritically_finite(use_algebraic_closure=False)
True
```

orbit_structure(P)

Return the pair \((m, n)\), where \(m\) is the preperiod and \(n\) is the period of the point \(P\) by this dynamical system.

Every point is preperiodic over a finite field so every point will be preperiodic.
INPUT:

- \( P \) – a point in the domain of this map

OUTPUT: a tuple \((m, n)\) of integers

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(5),2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, y^2, z^2 + y*z], domain=P)
sage: f.orbit_structure(P(2,1,2))
(0, 6)
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(7),2)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x^2 - y^2)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2], domain=X)
sage: f.orbit_structure(X(1,1,2))  # needs sage.rings.function_field
(0, 2)
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(13),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.orbit_structure(P(3,4))
(2, 3)
```

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.finite_rings
sage: R.<t> = GF(13^3)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R,1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2], domain=P)
sage: f.orbit_structure(P(t, 4))
(11, 6)
```

**possible_periods** (return_points=False)

Return the list of possible minimal periods of a periodic point over \( \mathbb{Q} \) and (optionally) a point in each cycle.

ALGORITHM:

See [Hutz2009].

INPUT:

- return_points – (default: False) boolean; if True, then return the points as well as the possible periods

OUTPUT:

A list of positive integers, or a list of pairs of projective points and periods if return_points is True.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(23),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - 2*y^2, y^2])
sage: f.possible_periods()  # needs sage.libs.pari
[1, 5, 11, 22, 110]
```

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(GF(13),1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 - y^2, y^2])
sage: sorted(f.possible_periods(True))  # ...
```

(continues on next page)
needs sage.libs.pari

[[[0 : 1], 2], [[1 : 0], 1], [[3 : 1], 3], [[3 : 1], 36]]

sage: PS.<x,y,z> = ProjectiveSpace(2,GF(7))
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([-360*x^3 + 760*x*z^2,
.....: y^3 - 604*y*z^2 + 240*z^3, 240*z^3])
sage: f.possible_periods()  # needs sage.libs.pari
[1, 2, 4, 6, 12, 14, 28, 42, 84]

Todo:

• do not return duplicate points
• improve hash to reduce memory of point-table

5.4 Dynamical systems for products of projective spaces

This class builds on the product projective space class. The main constructor functions are given by \texttt{DynamicalSystem} and \texttt{DynamicalSystem\_projective}. The constructors function can take either polynomials or a morphism from which to construct a dynamical system.

The must be specified.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P1xP1.<x,y,u,v> = ProductProjectiveSpaces(QQ, [1, 1])
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2*u, y^2*v, x*v^2, y*u^2], domain=P1xP1)
Dynamical System of Product of projective spaces P^1 x P^1 over Rational Field
   Defn: Defined by sending (x : y , u : v) to
   (x^2*u : y^2*v , x*v^2 : y*u^2).
```

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds.DynamicalSystem\_product\_projective

Bases: \texttt{DynamicalSystem}, \texttt{ProductProjectiveSpaces\_morphism\_ring}

The class of dynamical systems on products of projective spaces.

\textbf{Warning:} You should not create objects of this class directly because no type or consistency checking is performed. The preferred method to construct such dynamical systems is to use \texttt{DynamicalSystem\_projective()} function.

INPUT:

• \texttt{polys} – a list of $n_1 + \cdots + n_r$ multi-homogeneous polynomials, all of which should have the same parent
• \texttt{domain} – a projective scheme embedded in $P^{n_1-1} \times \cdots \times P^{n_r-1}$

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: T.<x,y,z,w,u> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 1], QQ)
sage: DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2, z^2, w^2, u^2], domain=T)
Dynamical System of Product of projective spaces P^2 x P^1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined by sending (x : y : z , w : u) to (x^2 : y^2 : z^2 , w^2 : u^2).
```

**nth_iterate** \((P, n, normalize=False)\)

Return the \(n\)-th iterate of \(P\) by this dynamical system.

If \(normalize\) is True, then the coordinates are automatically normalized.

**Todo:** Is there a more efficient way to do this?

**INPUT:**

- \(P\) – a point in `self.domain()`
- \(n\) – a positive integer
- \(normalize\) – (default: False) boolean

**OUTPUT:** A point in `self.codomain()`

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: Z.<a,b,x,y,z> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([1, 2], QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a^3, b^3 + a*b^2, x^2, y^2 - z^2, z*y],
     ....: domain=Z)
sage: P = Z([1, 1, 1, 1, 1])
sage: f.nth_iterate(P, 3)
(1/1872 : 1 , 1 : 1 : 0)
sage: Z.<a,b,x,y> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([1, 1], ZZ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a*b, b^2, x^3 - y^3, y^2*x], domain=Z)
sage: P = Z([2, 6, 2, 4])
sage: f.nth_iterate(P, 2, normalize=True)
(1 : 3 , 407 : 112)
```

**nth_iterate_map** \((n)\)

Return the \(n\)-th iterate of this dynamical system.

**ALGORITHM:**

Uses a form of successive squaring to reduce computations.

**Todo:** This could be improved.

**INPUT:**

- \(n\) – a positive integer

**OUTPUT:** A dynamical system of products of projective spaces

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: Z.<a,b,x,y,z> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([1, 2], QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a^3, b^3, x^2, y^2, z^2], domain=Z)
sage: f.nth_iterate_map(3)
```

(continues on next page)
Dynamical System of Product of projective spaces $\mathbb{P}^1 \times \mathbb{P}^2$ over Rational Field

Defn: Defined by sending $(a : b, x : y : z)$ to
$(a^{27} : b^{27}, x^8 : y^8 : z^8)$.

**orbit** $(P, N, **kwds)$

Return the orbit of $P$ by this dynamical system.

Let $F$ be this dynamical system. If $N$ is an integer return $[P, F(P), \ldots, F^N(P)]$.

If $N$ is a list or tuple $N = [m,k]$ return $[F^m(P), \ldots, F^k(P)]$. Automatically normalize the points if normalize is True. Perform the checks on point initialize if check is True.

**INPUT:**

- $P$ - a point in self.domain()
- $N$ - a non-negative integer or list or tuple of two non-negative integers

**kwds:**

- check - (default: True) boolean
- normalize - (default: False) boolean

**OUTPUT:** a list of points in self.codomain()

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: Z.<a,b,x,y,z> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([1, 2], QQ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a^3, b^3 + a*b^2, x^2, y^2 - z^2, z*y],
...: domain=Z)
sage: P = Z([1, 1, 1, 1, 1])
sage: f.orbit(P, 3)
[(1 : 1 , 1 : 1 : 1), (1/2 : 1 , 1 : 0 : 1),
 (1/12 : 1 , -1 : 1 : 0), (1/1872 : 1 , 1 : 1 : 0)]
```

```python
sage: Z.<a,b,x,y> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([1, 1], ZZ)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([a*b, b^2, x^3 - y^3, y^2*x], domain=Z)
sage: P = Z([2, 6, 2, 4])
sage: f.orbit(P, 3, normalize=True)
[(1 : 3 , 1 : 2), (1 : 3 , -7 : 4),
 (1 : 3 , 407 : 112), (1 : 3 , 66014215 : 5105408)]
```

**class** sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_product_projective_field

**Bases:** DynamicalSystem_projective

**class** sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_product_projective_finite_field

**Bases:** DynamicalSystem_product_projective_field

**cyclegraph**()

Return the digraph of all orbits of this morphism mod $p$.

**OUTPUT:** a digraph

**EXAMPLES:**

Chapter 5. Arithmetric Dynamical Systems
Todo:  Dynamical systems for subschemes of product projective spaces needs work. Thus this is not implemented for subschemes.

5.5 Wehler K3 Surfaces

AUTHORS:

- Ben Hutz (11-2012)
- Joao Alberto de Faria (10-2013)

Todo:  Hasse-Weil Zeta Function
Picard Number
Number Fields

REFERENCES: [FH2015], [CS1996], [Weh1998], [Hutz2007]

`sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface(polys)`

Defines a K3 Surface over \( \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 \) defined as the intersection of a bilinear and biquadratic form. [Weh1998]

INPUT: Bilinear and biquadratic polynomials as a tuple or list

OUTPUT: `WehlerK3Surface_ring`

EXAMPLES:

`sage: PP.<x0,x1, x2, y0, y1, y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Q = x0*x1*y1^2 + x2^2*y0*y2
sage: WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])`  
Closed subscheme of Product of projective spaces \( \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 \) over Rational Field defined by:

\[
\begin{align*}
x0*y0 &+ x1*y1 - x2*y2, \\
x0*x1*y1^2 + x2^2*y0*y2
\end{align*}
\]
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_field(polys)
    Bases: WehlerK3Surface_ring

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_finite_field(polys)
    Bases: WehlerK3Surface_field
cardinality()
    Count the total number of points on the K3 surface.
    ALGORITHM:
    Enumerate points over \( \mathbb{P}^2 \), and then count the points on the fiber of each of those points.
    OUTPUT: Integer – total number of points on the surface
    EXAMPLES:
    sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(7))
    sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 -4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
    sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
    sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
    sage: X.cardinality()
    55

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring(polys)
    Bases: AlgebraicScheme_subscheme_product_projective
A K3 surface in \( \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 \) defined as the intersection of a bilinear and biquadratic form. [Weh1998]
EXAMPES:
    sage: R.<x,y,z,u,v,w> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
    sage: L = x*u - y*v
    sage: Q = x*y*v^2 + z^2*u*w
    sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
    Closed subscheme of Product of projective spaces P^2 x P^2 over Rational Field defined by:
    x*u - y*v,
    x*y*v^2 + z^2*u*w
Gpoly(component, k)
    Return the G polynomials \( G_k^* \).
    They are defined as: \( G_k^* = (L_i^*)^2 Q_{ki} - L_i^* L_j^* Q_{ij} + (L_i^*)^2 Q_{kj}^* \) where \((i, j, k)\) is some permutation of \((0, 1, 2)\) and \(*\) is either \( x \) (component=1) or \( y \) (component=0).
    INPUT:
    • component – Integer: 0 or 1
    • k – Integer: 0, 1 or 2
    OUTPUT: polynomial in terms of either \( y \) (component=0) or \( x \) (component=1)
EXAMPES:
sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = x0^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y2^2 - x0*x1*y1*y2 + x1^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y1^2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.Gpoly(1, 0)
x0^2*x1^2 + x1^4 - x0*x1^2*x2 + x1^3*x2 + x1^2*x2^2 + x2^4

Hpoly(component, i, j)
Return the H polynomials defined as $H^*_{ij}$.

This polynomial is defined by:

$$H^*_{ij} = 2L^*_i L^*_j Q^*_k - L^*_i L^*_k Q^*_j - L^*_j L^*_k Q^*_i + (L^*_k)^2 Q^*_j$$

where \{i, j, k\} is some permutation of (0, 1, 2) and * is either y (component=0) or x (component=1).

INPUT:
- component – Integer: 0 or 1
- i – Integer: 0, 1 or 2
- j – Integer: 0, 1 or 2

OUTPUT: polynomial in terms of either y (component=0) or x (component=1)

EXAMPLES:

sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = x0^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y2^2 - x0*x1*y1*y2 + x1^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y1^2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.Hpoly(0, 1, 0)
2*y0*y1^3 + 2*y0*y1*y2^2 - y1*y2^3

Lxa(a)
Function will return the L polynomial defining the fiber, given by $L^x_a$.

This polynomial is defined as:

$$L^x_a = \{(a, y) \in \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 : L(a, y) = 0\}.$$ 

Notation and definition from: [CS1996]

INPUT: a - Point in $\mathbb{P}^2$

OUTPUT: A polynomial representing the fiber

EXAMPLES:

sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x2*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.Lxa(T[0])
y0 + y1

5.5. Wehler K3 Surfaces 211
Function will return a fiber by $L_b^y$.

This polynomial is defined as:

$$L_b^y = \{(x,b) \in \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 : L(x,b) = 0\}.$$

Notation and definition from: [CS1996]

**INPUT:** $b$ – Point in projective space

**OUTPUT:** A polynomial representing the fiber

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 - 5*x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.Lyb(T[1])
x0^2 + Qyb(b)
```

Function will return a fiber by $Q_b^y$.

This polynomial is defined as:

$$Q_b^y = \{(x,b) \in \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 : Q(x,b) = 0\}.$$

Notation and definition from: [CS1996]
INPUT: \( b \) - Point in projective space

OUTPUT: A polynomial representing the fiber

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 +
\+ 3*x0^2*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2
\- 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0*y2*y1^2
\+ 4*x1^2*y1^2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.Qyb(T[1])
x0^2 + 3*x0*x1 + x1^2
```

**Ramification_poly \((i)\)**

Function will return the Ramification polynomial \( g^* \).

This polynomial is defined by:

\[
g^* = \left( \frac{H_i}{L_i} \right)^2 - 4G^*_iG^*_j (L_i^2 - 4).
\]

The roots of this polynomial will either be degenerate fibers or fixed points of the involutions \( \sigma_x \) or \( \sigma_y \) for more information, see [CS1996].

INPUT: \( i \) – Integer, either 0 (polynomial in y) or 1 (polynomial in x)

OUTPUT: Polynomial in the coordinate ring of the ambient space

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = (x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1
\+ ... - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2
\- 2
\+ ... + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2
\+ ... + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.Ramification_poly(0)
8*y0^5*y1 - 24*y0^4*y1^2 + 48*y0^3*y1^2*y2 + 20*y0^2*y1^4 + 16*y1^5*y2 + 53*y0^4*y2^2 + 56*y0^3*y1*y2^2
\- 2
\- 32*y0^2*y1*y2^2 - 80*y0*y1^3*y2^2 - 92*y1^4*y2^2 - 12*y0^2*y1*y2^3
\- 16*y0*y1^2*y2^3 - 122*y1^3*y2^3 + 14*y0^2*y2^4 + 8*y0*y1*y2^4 - 112*y1^2
\- 2*y2^4
\+ y2^6
```

**Sxa \((a)\)**

Function will return fiber by \( S^a_x \).

This function is defined as:

\[
S^a_x = L^a_x \cap Q^a_x.
\]

Notation and definition from: [CS1996]

INPUT: \( a \) - Point in \( \mathbb{P}^2 \)

OUTPUT: A subscheme representing the fiber

5.5. Wehler K3 Surfaces 213
EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 +
    + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 +
    - 2*x^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +
    + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1*x2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y^2 + 3*x2^2*y^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.Sxa(T[0])
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  → defined by:
  y0 + y1,
  5*y0^2 + 7*y0*y1 + y1^2 + 11*y1*y2 + y2^2
```

**Syb**

Function will return fiber by $S^W_b$.

This function is defined by:

$$S^W_b = L^b_b \cap Q^b_b.$$  

Notation and definition from: [CS1996]

**INPUT:** b - Point in $\mathbb{P}^2$

**OUTPUT:** A subscheme representing the fiber

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 +
    + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 +
    - 2*x^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +
    + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1*x2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y^2 + 3*x2^2*y^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.Syb(T[1])
Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 2 over Rational Field
  → defined by:
  x0,
  x0^2 + 3*x0*x1 + x1^2
```

**canonical_height** ($P$, $N$, badprimes=None, prec=100)

Evaluates the canonical height for $P$ with $N$ terms of the series of the local heights.

**ALGORITHM:**

The sum of the canonical height minus and canonical height plus, for more info see section 4 of [CS1996].

**INPUT:**

- $P$ – a surface point
- $N$ – positive integer (number of terms of the series to use)
- badprimes – (optional) list of integer primes (where the surface is degenerate)
- prec – (default: 100) float point or p-adic precision
OUTPUT: A real number

EXAMPLES:

```python
call_sage: set_verbose(None)
call_sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
call_sage: L = (-y0 - y1)*x0 + (-y0*x1 - y2*x2)
call_sage: Q = (y2*y0 - y1^2)*x0^2 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 + (-y2*y1 - y2^2))*x1 + (-y0^2 - y2*y1)*x2)*x0 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 - y2^2)*x1^2 + (-y2*y0 - y1^2)*x2*x1...
+ (-y0^2 + (-y1 - y2)*y0)*x2^2)
call_sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
call_sage: P = X([1, 0, -1, 1, -1, 0]) # order 16
call_sage: X.canonical_height(P, 5) # long time
0.00000000000000000000000000000
```

Call-Silverman example:

```python
call_sage: set_verbose(None)
call_sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
call_sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1...
- 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +...
- 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 \
- 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
call_sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
call_sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
call_sage: P = X(0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1)
call_sage: X.canonical_height(P, 4)
0.69826458668659859569990618895
```

canonical_height_minus \(P, N, \text{badprimes=None, prec=100}\)

Evaluates the canonical height minus function of Call-Silverman for \(P\) with \(N\) terms of the series of the local heights.

Must be over \(Z\) or \(Q\).

ALGORITHM:

Sum over the lambda minus heights (local heights) in a convergent series, for more detail see section 7 of [CS1996].

INPUT:

- \(P\) – a surface point
- \(N\) – positive integer (number of terms of the series to use)
- \(\text{badprimes}\) – (optional) list of integer primes (where the surface is degenerate)
- \(\text{prec}\) – (default: 100) float point or p-adic precision

OUTPUT: A real number

EXAMPLES:

```python
call_sage: set_verbose(None)
call_sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
call_sage: L = (-y0 - y1)*x0 + (-y0*x1 - y2*x2)
call_sage: Q = (y2*y0 - y1^2)*x0^2 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 + (-y2*y1 - y2^2))*x1 + (-y0^2 - y2*y1)*x2)*x0 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 - y2^2)*x1^2 + (-y2*y0 - y1^2)*x2*x1...
+ (-y0^2 - y2*y1)*x2)*x0 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 - y2^2)*x1^2 + (-y2*y0 - y1^2)*x2*x1...
```
Call-Silverman example:

```python
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([[2, 2]], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 +
    3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 
    4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 +
    x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: P = X([0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1])
sage: X.canonical_height_plus(P, 4) # long time
0.55073705369676788175590206734
```

**canonical_height_plus** $(P, N, \text{badprimes} = \text{None}, \text{prec}=100)$

Evaluates the canonical height plus function of Call-Silverman for $P$ with $N$ terms of the series of the local heights.

Must be over $\mathbb{Z}$ or $\mathbb{Q}$.

**ALGORITHM:**

Sum over the lambda plus heights (local heights) in a convergent series, for more detail see section 7 of [CS1996].

**INPUT:**

- $P$ – a surface point
- $N$ – positive integer. Number of terms of the series to use
- badprimes – (optional) list of integer primes (where the surface is degenerate)
- prec – (default: 100) float point or p-adic precision

**OUTPUT:** A real number

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
sage: L = (-y0 - y1)*x0 + (-y0*x1 - y2*x2)
sage: Q = (-y2*y0 - y1^2)*x0^2 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 + (-y2*y1 - y2^2))*x1 +
    (-y0^2 - y2*y1)*x2)*x0 + ((-y0^2 - y2*y0 - y2^2)*x1^2 + (-y2*y0 - y1^2)*x2*x1␣
    + (-y0^2 + (-y1 - y2)*y0)*x2^2)
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: P = X([1, 0, -1, 1, -1, 0]) # order 16
sage: X.canonical_height_plus(P, 5) # long time
0.000000000000000000000000000000
```

Call-Silverman Example:
sage: set_verbose(None)
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0*y0*y1 + \
3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 \
- 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 \
+ x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: P = X([0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1])
sage: X.canonical_height_plus(P, 4)  # long time
0.14752753298983071394400412161

change_ring (R)

Changes the base ring on which the Wehler K3 Surface is defined.

INPUT: R – ring

OUTPUT: K3 Surface defined over input ring

EXAMPLES:

sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(3))
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Q = x0*x1*y1^2 + x2^2*y0*y2
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: W.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 3
sage: T = W.change_ring(GF(7))
sage: T.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 7

degenerate_fibers ()

Return the (rational) degenerate fibers of the surface defined over the base ring, or the fraction field of the
base ring if it is not a field.

ALGORITHM:
The criteria for degeneracy by the common vanishing of the polynomials self.Gpoly(1, 0).self.
Gpoly(1, 1).self.Gpoly(1, 2), self.Hpoly(1, 0, 1), self.Hpoly(1, 0, 2),
self.Hpoly(1, 1, 2) (for the first component), is from Proposition 1.4 in the following article:
[CS1996].

This function finds the common solution through elimination via Groebner bases by using the .variety() func-
tion on the three affine charts in each component.

OUTPUT: The output is a list of lists where the elements of lists are points in the appropriate projective
space. The first list is the points whose pullback by the projection to the first component (projective space) is
dimension greater than 0. The second list is points in the second component

EXAMPLES:

sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = x0^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y2^2 - x0*x1*y1*y2 + x1^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2^2
+ x2^2*y1^2 + x1^2*y2^2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.degenerate_fibers()
[[], [(1 : 0 : 0)]]
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = (x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1
...:    - 2*x2^2*y0^1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - 4*x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2)^2
...:    + 5*x0*x2*y0^2 + 4*x1*x2*y0^2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2
...:    + 8*x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.degenerate_fibers()
[[], []]
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: R = PP.coordinate_ring()
sage: l = y0*x0 + y1*x1 + (y0 - y1)*x2
sage: q = (y1*y0 + y2^2)*x0^2 + ((y0^2 - y2*y1)*x1 + (y0^2 + (y1^2 - y2^2))*x2)*x0 
...:    + (y2*y0 + y1^2)*x1^2 + (y0^2 + (-y1^2 + y2^2))*x2*x1
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([l,q])
sage: X.degenerate_fibers()
[[(1 : -1 : 1), (0 : 0 : 1)], [(-1 : -1 : 1), (0 : 0 : 1)]]
```

degenerate_primes (check=True)

Determine which primes \( p \) self has degenerate fibers over \( \mathbb{F}_p \).

If check is False, then may return primes that do not have degenerate fibers. Raises an error if the surface is degenerate. Works only for \( \mathbb{Z} \) or \( \mathbb{Q} \).

**INPUT:** check – (default: True) boolean, whether the primes are verified

**ALGORITHM:**

\( p \) is a prime of bad reduction if and only if the defining polynomials of self plus the G and H polynomials have a common zero. Or stated another way, \( p \) is a prime of bad reduction if and only if the radical of the ideal defined by the defining polynomials of self plus the G and H polynomials is not \((x_0, x_1, \ldots, x_N)\). This happens if and only if some power of each \( x_i \) is not in the ideal defined by the defining polynomials of self (with G and H). This last condition is what is checked. The lcm of the coefficients of the monomials \( x_i \) in a Groebner basis is computed. This may return extra primes.

**OUTPUT:** List of primes.

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
sage: L = y0*x0 + (y1*x1 + y2*x2)
sage: Q = (2*y0^2 + y2*y0 + (2*y1^2 + y2^2))*x0^2 + ((y0^2 + y1*y0 +
...:    (y1^2 + 2*y2*y1 + y2^2)))*x1 + (2*y1^2 + y2*y1 + y2^2)*x2)*x0 + ((2*y0^2
...:    + (2*y2*y1)*y0 + (2*y1^2 + 2*y2*y1))*x1 + (2*y1^2 + 2*y2*y1)*x0 + (y1^2 + 
...:    y2*y1 + 2*y2^2)*x2)*x1 + (2*y0^2 + y1*y0 + (2*y1^2 + y2^2))*x2^2)
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: X.degenerate_primes()
[2, 3, 5, 11, 23, 47, 48747691, 111301831]
```

fiber \((p, \text{component})\)

Return the fibers \([y \ (\text{component} = 1) \text{ or } x \ (\text{Component} = 0)]\) of a point on a K3 Surface. This will work for nondegenerate fibers only.

For algorithm, see [Hutz2007].

**INPUT:**
-\textit{p} - a point in $\mathbb{P}^2$

OUTPUT: The corresponding fiber (as a list)

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = y0^2*x0*x1 + y0^2*x2 - y0*y1*x1*x2 + y1^2*x2*x1 + y2^2*x2^2 + \y2^2*x1^2 + y1^2*x2^2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: Proj = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 2)
sage: P = Proj([1, 0, 0])
sage: X.fiber(P, 1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...  TypeError: fiber is degenerate
```

```python
sage: P.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1^2
    - 5*x0^2*y0*y2 - 5*x0*x1*x0*y2 - 6*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1^2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: Proj = P[0]
sage: T = Proj([0, 0, 1])
sage: X.fiber(T, 1)
[[(0 : 0 : 1 , 0 : 1 : 0), (0 : 0 : 1 , 2 : 0 : 0)]
```

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(7))
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Q = ((2*x0^2 + x2*x0 + (2*x1^2 + x2^2))*y0^2
    + (x0^2 + x1*x0 + (x1^2 + 2*x2*x1 + x2^2))*y1
    + (2*x1^2 + (x1 + 2*x2)*x0 + (2*x1^2 + x2^1))*y2)*y0
    + (2*x0^2 + x1*x0 + (2*x1^2 + x2^2))*y2^2)
    + (2*x0^2 + x2*x0 + (2*x1^2 + x2^2))*y1^2
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: W.fiber([4, 0, 1], 0)
[(0 : 1 : 0 , 4 : 0 : 1), (4 : 0 : 2 , 4 : 0 : 1)]
```

\textit{is\_degenerate()}\n
Function will return True if there is a fiber (over the algebraic closure of the base ring) of dimension greater than 0 and False otherwise.

OUTPUT: boolean

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = x0^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y2^2 - x0*x1*y1*y2 + x1^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2^2 + \x2^2*y1^2 + x1^2*y2^2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.is_degenerate()
True
```
```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1...
    - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +
    5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.is_degenerate()
False
```

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(3))
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1...
    - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +
    5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.is_degenerate()
True
```

### is_isomorphic(right)

Check to see if two K3 surfaces have the same defining ideal.

**INPUT:**

- right – the K3 surface to compare to the original

**OUTPUT:** Boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1...
    - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 +
    5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([Z + Y^2, Y])
sage: X.is_isomorphic(W)
True
```

```python
sage: R.<x,y,z,u,v,w> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 6)
sage: L = x*u - y*v
sage: Q = x*y*v^2 + z^2*u*w
sage: W1 = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: Q = x1^2*y0^2 + 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 - x0*x1*y2^2
sage: W2 = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: W1.is_isomorphic(W2)
False
```

### is_smooth()

Function will return the status of the smoothness of the surface.

**ALGORITHM:**

```
Checks to confirm that all of the $2 \times 2$ minors of the Jacobian generated from the biquadratic and bilinear forms have no common vanishing points.

**OUTPUT:** Boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
R.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = PolynomialRing(ZZ, 6)
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 - x2*y2
sage: Z = x0^2*y0*y1 + x1^2*y0*y2 + 4*x0*y0*y1 + x1^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2*y1 + x2^2*y2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.is_smooth()
False
```

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 + x2^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x2^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y2 + x0^2*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: X.is_smooth()
True
```

**is_symmetric_orbit** *(orbit)*

Check to see if the orbit is symmetric (i.e. if one of the points on the orbit is fixed by $\sigma_x$ or $\sigma_y$).

**INPUT:**

- orbit – a periodic cycle of either psi or phi

**OUTPUT:** Boolean

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(7))
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 + x2^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x2^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y2 + x0^2*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP([0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: orbit = X.orbit_psi(T, 4)
sage: X.is_symmetric_orbit(orbit)
True
```

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: Q = x1^2*y0^2 + 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 - x0*x1*y2^2
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: T = W([-1, -1, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: Orb = W.orbit_phi(T, 7)
sage: W.is_symmetric_orbit(Orb)
False
```

**lambda_minus** *(P, v, N, m, n, prec=100)*
Evaluates the local canonical height minus function of Call-Silverman at the place $v$ for $P$ with $N$ terms of the series.

Use $v = 0$ for the Archimedean place. Must be over $Z$ or $Q$.

ALGORITHM:
Sum over local heights using convergent series, for more details, see section 4 of [CS1996].

INPUT:
- $P$ – a projective point
- $N$ – positive integer. number of terms of the series to use
- $v$ – non-negative integer. a place, use $v = 0$ for the Archimedean place
- $m, n$ – positive integers, We compute the local height for the divisor $E_{mn}^+$. These must be indices of non-zero coordinates of the point $P$.
- $\text{prec}$ – (default: 100) float point or p-adic precision

OUTPUT: A real number

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 3*x0*x1*y0*y1
   - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + ...
   - 5*x0*x2*y0*y2
- 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: P = X([0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0])
sage: X.lambda_minus(P, 2, 20, 2, 0, 200)
-0.1857335167204713503717280577967179148835105677474271893705
```

**lambda_plus** $(P, v, N, m, n, \text{prec}=100)$

Evaluates the local canonical height plus function of Call-Silverman at the place $v$ for $P$ with $N$ terms of the series.

Use $v = 0$ for the archimedean place. Must be over $Z$ or $Q$.

ALGORITHM:
Sum over local heights using convergent series, for more details, see section 4 of [CS1996].

INPUT:
- $P$ – a surface point
- $N$ – positive integer. number of terms of the series to use
- $v$ – non-negative integer. a place, use $v = 0$ for the Archimedean place
- $m, n$ – positive integers; we compute the local height for the divisor $E_{mn}^+$. These must be indices of non-zero coordinates of the point $P$.
- $\text{prec}$ – (default: 100) float point or p-adic precision

OUTPUT: A real number

EXAMPLES:
### nth_iterate_phi \((P, n, **kwds)\)
Computes the \(n\)-th iterate for the phi function.

**INPUT:**
- \(P\) – a point in \(P^2 \times P^2\)
- \(n\) – an integer

**kwds:**
- **check** - (default: True) boolean checks to see if point is on the surface
- **normalize** – (default: False) boolean normalizes the point

**OUTPUT:** The \(n\)-th iterate of the point given the phi function (if \(n\) is positive), or the psi function (if \(n\) is negative)

**EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0^2*y0^2 + 2*x1^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 - x0*x1*y2^2
sage: Q = (-y0 - y1)*x0 + (-y0*x1 - y2*x2)
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: T = W([-1, -1, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: W.nth_iterate_phi(T, 7)
(-1 : 0 : 1 , 1 : -2 : 1)
sage: P = X([-1, -1, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: X.nth_iterate_phi(P, 8) == X.nth_iterate_psi(P, 8)
True
```
nth_iterate_psi($P, n, **kwds$)
Computes the $n$-th iterate for the psi function.

INPUT:
- $P$ – a point in $\mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2$
- $n$ – an integer

kwds:
- $check$ – (default: True) boolean, checks to see if point is on the surface
- $normalize$ – (default: False) boolean, normalizes the point

OUTPUT: The $n$-th iterate of the point given the psi function (if $n$ is positive), or the phi function (if $n$ is negative)

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: Q = x1^2*y0^2 + 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 - x0*x1*y2^2
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: T = W([-1, -1, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: W.nth_iterate_psi(T, -7)
(-1 : 0 : 1 , 1 : -2 : 1)
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: L = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: Q = x1^2*y0^2 + 2*x2^2*y0*y1 + x0^2*y1^2 - x0*x1*y2^2
sage: W = WehlerK3Surface([L, Q])
sage: T = W([-1, -1, 1, 1, 0, 1])
sage: W.nth_iterate_psi(T, 7)
(1 : 0 : 1 , -1 : 2 : 1)
```

orbit_phi($P, N, **kwds$)
Return the orbit of the $\phi$ function defined by $\phi = \sigma_y \circ \sigma_x$.

This function is defined in [CS1996].

INPUT:
- $P$ – Point on the K3 surface
- $N$ – a non-negative integer or list or tuple of two non-negative integers

kwds:
- $check$ – (default: True) boolean, checks to see if point is on the surface
- $normalize$ – (default: False) boolean, normalizes the point

OUTPUT: List of points in the orbit

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + \
3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - \n4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + \nx0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.orbit_phi(T, 2, normalize = True)
[(0 : 0 : 1, 1 : 0 : 0), (-1 : 0 : 1, 0 : 1 : 0), (-12816/6659 : 55413/6659:
 → 1 , 1 : 1/9 : 1)]
sage: X.orbit_phi(T, [2, 3], normalize = True)
[(-12816/6659 : 55413/6659 : 1 , 1 : 1/9 : 1),
(-17756062505511/54767410965117 : -23134047983794359/37466994368025041 :…)]

orbit_psi (P, N, **kwds)
Return the orbit of the \( \psi \) function defined by \( \psi = \sigma_x \circ \sigma_y \).

This function is defined in [CS1996].

INPUT:
- \( P \) – a point on the K3 surface
- \( N \) – a non-negative integer or list or tuple of two non-negative integers
kwds:
- check – (default: True) boolean, checks to see if point is on the surface
- normalize – (default: False) boolean, normalizes the point

OUTPUT: a list of points in the orbit

EXAMPLES:
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 
3*x0*x1*y0*y1 -2*x2^2*y0^2 + x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 - 
4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 -4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + 
*x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = X(0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.orbit_psi(T, [2, 3], normalize=True)
[(-12816/6659 : 55413/6659 : 1 , -117756062505511/54767410965117 : -23134047983794359/37466994368025041 :…)]

phi (a, **kwds)
Evaluates the function \( \phi = \sigma_y \circ \sigma_x \).

ALGORITHM:
Refer to Section 6: “An algorithm to compute \( \sigma_x, \sigma_y, \phi, \) and \( \psi \)” in [CS1996].

For the degenerate case refer to [FH2015].

INPUT:
- a - Point in \( \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 \)

5.5. Wehler K3 Surfaces 225
kwds:

- `check` – (default: `True`) boolean checks to see if point is on the surface
- `normalize` – (default: `True`) boolean normalizes the point

OUTPUT: A point on this surface

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 
    3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 + 
    4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + 
    x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP([0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0])
sage: X.psi(T)
(-1 : 0 : 1 , 0 : 1 : 0)
```

\textbf{psi}(a, **kwds)

Evaluates the function $\psi = \sigma_x \circ \sigma_y$.

ALGORITHM:

Refer to Section 6: “An algorithm to compute $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \phi,$ and $\psi$” in [CS1996].

For the degenerate case refer to [FH2015].

INPUT:

- `a` - Point in $\mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2$

kwds:

- `check` – (default: `True`) boolean checks to see if point is on the surface
- `normalize` – (default: `True`) boolean normalizes the point

OUTPUT: A point on this surface

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 
    3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 + 
    4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 + 
    x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP([0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0])
sage: X.psi(T)
(0 : 0 : 1 , 0 : 1 : 0)
```

\textbf{sigmaX}(P, **kwds)

Function returns the involution on the Wehler K3 surface induced by the double covers.

In particular, it fixes the projection to the first coordinate and swaps the two points in the fiber, i.e. $(x, y) \rightarrow (x, y')$. Note that in the degenerate case, while we can split fiber into pairs of points, it is not always possible to distinguish them, using this algorithm.

ALGORITHM:
Refer to Section 6: “An algorithm to compute $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \phi,$ and $\psi$” in [CS1996FH2015. For the degenerate case refer to [FH2015].

**INPUT:**

- $P$ – a point in $\mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2$

**kwds:**

- `check` – (default: True) boolean check to see if point is on the surface
- `normalize` – (default: True) boolean normalizes the point

**OUTPUT:** A point on the K3 surface

**EXAMPLES:**

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 +\
    3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - 4*x0*x2*y1^2 -\
    4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 +\
    4*x1^2*y2^2 + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.sigmaX(T)
(0 : 0 : 1 , 0 : 1 : 0)
```

**degenerate examples:**

```sage
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: l = y0*x0 + y1*x1 + (y0 - y1)*x2
sage: q = (-3*x0^2*y0^2 + 4*x0*x1*y0^2 - 3*x0*x2*y0^2 - 5*x0^2*y0^2 - 5*x0^2*y0*y1 +\
    190*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 5*x1^2*y0^2*y1 + 5*x0^2*x2*y0*y1 + 14*x1^2*x2*y0*y1 +\
    5*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 6*x0^2*x1*y1^2 - 2*x1^2*y1^2 +\
    2*x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x2^2*y1^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y2 - 4*x0^2*y1*y2 - 9*x2^2*y1*y2 +\
    3*x0*x2*y0*y2 + 6*x1*x2*y0*y2 - 6*x0^2*y1*y2 - 4*x0*x1*y1*y2 +\
    x1^2*y1*y2 + 51*x0*x2*y1*y2 - 7*x1*x2*y1*y2 - 9*x2^2*y1*y2 -\
    x0^2*y2^2 - 4*x0*x1*y2^2 + 4*x1^2*y2^2 - x0*x2*y2^2 +\
    13*x1*x2*y2^2 - x2^2*y2^2)
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([l, q])
sage: X.sigmaX(X([1, 0, 0, 0, 1, -2]))
(1 : 0 : 0 , 0 : 1/2 : 1)
sage: X.sigmaX(X([-1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 1]))
(-1 : 1 : 1 , 2 : 2 : 1)
sage: X.sigmaX(X([0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0]))
(0 : 0 : 1 , 1 : 1 : 0)
sage: X.sigmaX(X([0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1]))
(0 : 0 : 1 , -1 : -1 : 1)
```

Case where we cannot distinguish the two points:

```sage
sage: PP.<y0,y1,y2,x0,x1,x2>=ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(3))
sage: l = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: q = (-3*x0^2*y0^2 + 4*x0*x1*y0^2 - 3*x0*x2*y0^2 - 5*x0^2*y0*y1 +\
    190*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 5*x1^2*y0^2*y1 + 5*x0^2*x2*y0*y1 + 14*x1^2*x2*y0*y1 +\
    5*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 6*x0^2*x1*y1^2 - 2*x1^2*y1^2 +\
    2*x0*x2*y1^2 - 4*x2^2*y1^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y2 - 4*x0^2*y1*y2 - 9*x2^2*y1*y2 +\
    3*x0*x2*y0*y2 + 6*x1*x2*y0*y2 - 6*x0^2*y1*y2 - 4*x0*x1*y1*y2 +\
    x1^2*y1*y2 + 51*x0*x2*y1*y2 - 7*x1*x2*y1*y2 - 9*x2^2*y1*y2 -\
    x0^2*y2^2 - 4*x0*x1*y2^2 + 4*x1^2*y2^2 - x0*x2*y2^2 +\
    13*x1*x2*y2^2 - x2^2*y2^2)
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([l, q])
sage: P = X([[1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1]])
```

(continues on next page)
sage: X.sigmaX(X.sigmaX(P))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...  
ValueError: cannot distinguish points in the degenerate fiber

\textbf{sigmaY}(P, **kwds)

Return the involution on the Wehler K3 surfaces induced by the double covers.

In particular, it fixes the projection to the second coordinate and swaps the two points in the fiber, i.e. \((x, y) \rightarrow (x', y)\). Note that in the degenerate case, while we can split the fiber into two points, it is not always possible to distinguish them, using this algorithm.

\textbf{ALGORITHM:}

Refer to Section 6: “An algorithm to compute \(\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \phi, \text{and } \psi\)” in [CS1996]. For the degenerate case refer to [FH2015].

\textbf{INPUT:}

- \(P\) – a point in \(\mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2\)

\textbf{kwds:}

- check – (default: True) boolean checks to see if point is on the surface
- normalize – (default: True) boolean normalizes the point

\textbf{OUTPUT:} A point on the K3 surface

\textbf{EXAMPLES:}

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: Z = x0^2*y0^2 + 3*x0*x1*y0^2 + x1^2*y0^2 + 4*x0^2*y0*y1 + 
\ 3*x0*x1*y0*y1 - 2*x2^2*y0*y1 - x0^2*y1^2 + 2*x1^2*y1^2 - x0*x2*y1^2 
\ - 4*x1*x2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y0*y2 - 4*x1*x2*y0*y2 + 7*x0^2*y1*y2 + 4*x1^2*y1*y2 
\ + x0*x1*y2^2 + 3*x2^2*y2^2
sage: Y = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([Z, Y])
sage: T = PP(0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0)
sage: X.sigmaY(T)
(0 : 0 : 1 , 1 : 0 : 0)

degenerate examples:

```
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], QQ)
sage: l = y0*x0 + y1*x1 + (y0 - y1)*x2
sage: q = (y1*y0)*x0^2 + ((y0^2)*x1 + (y0^2 + (y1^2 - y2^2))*x2)*x0 + 
\ (y2*y0 + y1^2)*x1^2 + (y0^2 + (-y1^2 + y2^2))*x2*x1
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([l, q])
sage: X.sigmaY(X([1, -1, 0 ,-1, -1, 1]))
(1/10 : -1/10 : 1 , -1 : -1 : 1)
sage: X.sigmaY(X([0, 0, 1, -1, -1, 1]))
(-4 : 4 : 1 , -1 : -1 : 1)
sage: X.sigmaY(X([1, 2, 0, 0, 0, 1]))
(-3 : -3 : 1 , 0 : 0 : 1)
sage: X.sigmaY(X([1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1]))
(1 : 0 : 0 , 0 : 0 : 1)
```

Case where we cannot distinguish the two points:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: PP.<x0,x1,x2,y0,y1,y2>=ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(3))
sage: l = x0*y0 + x1*y1 + x2*y2
sage: q = (-3*x0^2*y0^2 + 4*x0*x1*y0^2 - 3*x0*x2*y0^2 - 5*x0^2*y0*y1 + 14*x1^2*y0*y1 + 14*x1*x2*y0*y1 + 14*x2^2*y0*y1 - 2*x0^2*y1^2 - 2*x1^2*y1^2 + 5*x0*x2*y1^2 + 5*x2^2*y1^2 - x0^2*y2^2 - 2*x0*x1*y2^2 + 2*x1^2*y2^2 - 5*x0*x2*y2^2 - 5*x2^2*y2^2)
sage: X = WehlerK3Surface([l, q])
sage: P = X([0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0])
sage: X.sigmaY(X.sigmaY(P))
Traceback (most recent call last):
... ValueError: cannot distinguish points in the degenerate fiber
```

sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.random_WehlerK3Surface (PP)

Produces a random K3 surface in \( \mathbb{P}^2 \times \mathbb{P}^2 \) defined as the intersection of a bilinear and biquadratic form. [Weh1998]

INPUT: Projective space cartesian product

OUTPUT: WehlerK3Surface_ring

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: PP.<x0, x1, x2, y0, y1, y2> = ProductProjectiveSpaces([2, 2], GF(3))
sage: w = random_WehlerK3Surface(PP)
sage: type(w)
<class 'sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_finite_field_->_with_category'>
```

5.6 Dynamical systems on Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \).

A dynamical system on Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \) is determined by a dynamical system on \( A^1(\mathbb{C}_p) \) or \( P^1(\mathbb{C}_p) \), which naturally induces a dynamical system on affine or projective Berkovich space.

For an exposition of dynamical systems on Berkovich space, see chapter 7 of [Ben2019], or for a more involved exposition, chapter 2 of [BR2010].

AUTHORS:

- Alexander Galarraga (August 14th, 2020): initial implementation

class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich (dynamical_system, domain)

Bases: Element

A dynamical system on Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \).
A dynamical system on Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$ is determined by a dynamical system on $A^1(\mathbb{C}_p)$ or $P^1(\mathbb{C}_p)$, which naturally induces a dynamical system on affine or projective Berkovich space.

**INPUT:**

- `dynamical_system` – A `DynamicalSystem` over affine or projective space. If this input is not defined over a $p$-adic field, then `domain` MUST be specified.
- `domain` – (optional) affine or projective Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$. `domain` must be specified if `dynamical_system` is defined over a number field.
- `ideal` – (optional) an ideal of the base ring of the `domain` of `dynamical_system`. Used to create domain as a Berkovich space backed by a number field more efficiently, see examples.

**EXAMPLES:**

We can easily create a dynamical system on Berkovich space using a dynamical system on projective space over $\mathbb{Q}_p$:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 + 4*y^2, 3*x^2 + 9*y^2])
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
    \[(2 + O(3^{20}))*x^2 + (1 + 3 + O(3^{20}))*y^2
    \quad : (3 + O(3^{21}))*x^2 + (3^2 + O(3^{22}))*y^2\]
```

Or directly from polynomials:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3),1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
    (x^2 + y^2 : y^2)
```

`DynamicalSystem_Berkovich` defaults to projective:

```python
sage: R.<x,y> = Qp(3)[]
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2, y^2])
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
    (x^2 : y^2)
```

To create an affine dynamical system on Berkovich space, pass an affine dynamical system to `DynamicalSystem_Berkovich`:

```python
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine(z^2 + 1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
Dynamical system of Affine Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20 induced by␣
  \rightarrow the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (z) to
    (z^2 + 1 + O(3^{20}))
```

domain can be used to specify the type of dynamical system:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

\begin{verbatim}
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: C = Berkovich_Cp_Affine(3)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([z^2 + 1], C)
Dynamical system of Affine Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20 induced by
\rightarrow
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (z) to
\quad (z^2 + 1 + O(3^20))
\end{verbatim}

We can create dynamical systems which act on Berkovich spaces backed by number fields:

\begin{verbatim}
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: A.<a> = NumberField(z^2 + 1)
sage: ideal = A.prime_above(2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(A, 1)
sage: B = Berkovich_Cp_Projective(P, ideal)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, 2*a*x*y], B)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(2), with base Number Field
in a with defining polynomial z^2 + 1 induced by the map
\rightarrow
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
\quad (x^2 + y^2 : (2*a)*x*y)
\end{verbatim}

We can use the optional parameter `ideal` to create the same dynamical system more efficiently:

\begin{verbatim}
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: A.<a> = NumberField(z^2 + 1)
sage: prime_ideal = A.prime_above(2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(A, 1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, 2*a*x*y], ideal=prime_ideal)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(2), with base Number Field
in a with defining polynomial z^2 + 1 induced by the map
\rightarrow
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
\quad (x^2 + y^2 : (2*a)*x*y)
\end{verbatim}

Creating a map on Berkovich space creates the Berkovich space it acts on:

\begin{verbatim}
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: B = g.domain(); B
Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
\end{verbatim}

The image of type I point is the image of the center:

\begin{verbatim}
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: F = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2, y^2])
sage: B = F.domain()
sage: Q1 = B(2)
sage: F(Q1)
Type I point centered at (1 + 3 + O(3^20) : 1 + O(3^20))
\end{verbatim}

For type II/III points with no poles in the corresponding disk, the image is the type II/III point corresponding to the image of the disk:

\begin{verbatim}
sage: Q2 = B(0, 3)
sage: F(Q2)
Type II point centered at (0 : 1 + O(3^20)) of radius 3^2
\end{verbatim}

5.6. Dynamical systems on Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \). 231
The image of any type II point can be computed:

```python
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: G = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(g)
sage: Q3 = B(0, 1)
sage: G(Q3)
Type II point centered at (0 : 1 + O(3^20)) of radius 3^0
```

The image of type III points can be computed has long as the corresponding disk contains no poles of the dynamical system:

```python
sage: Q4 = B(1/9, 1.5)
sage: G(Q4)
Type III point centered at (3^-2 + 3^2 + O(3^18) : 1 + O(3^20)) of radius 1.50000000000000
```

Sometimes, however, the poles are contained in an extension of \( \mathbb{Q}_p \) that Sage does not support:

```python
sage: H = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x*y^2, x^3 + 20*y^3])
sage: H(Q4) # not tested
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...
NotImplementedError: cannot check if poles lie in type III disk
```

\( Q4 \), however, does not contain any poles of \( H \) (this can be checked using pencil and paper or the number field functionality in Sage). There are two ways around this error: the first and simplest is to have \( H \) act on a Berkovich space backed by a number field:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: B = Berkovich_Cp_Projective(P, 3)
sage: H = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x*y^2, x^3 + 20*y^3], B)
sage: Q4 = B(1/9, 1.5)
sage: H(Q4)
# needs sage.rings.number_field
Type III point centered at (81/14581 : 1) of radius 0.00205761316872428
```

Alternatively, if checking for poles in the disk has been done already, `type_3_pole_check` can be set to `False`:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: H = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x*y^2, x^3 + 20*y^3])
sage: B = H.domain()
sage: Q4 = B(1/9, 1.5)
sage: H(Q4, False)
Type III point centered at (3^4 + 3^10 + 2*3^11 + 2*3^13 + 2*3^14 +
  2*3^15 + 3^17 + 2*3^18 + 2*3^19 + 3^20 + 3^21 + O(3^24) : 1 +
  O(3^20)) of radius 0.00205761316872428
```

WARNING: setting `type_3_pole_check` to `False` can lead to mathematically incorrect answers.

```
as_scheme_dynamical_system()

Return this dynamical system as `DynamicalSystem`

OUTPUT: An affine or projective `DynamicalSystem`

EXAMPLES:
```
```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, x*y])
sage: f.as_scheme_dynamical_system()
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over 3-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 + y^2 : x*y)
```

**base_ring()**

The base ring of this dynamical system, that is, the field of definition of the coefficients.

OUTPUT: A field.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.base_ring()
3-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
```

**defining_polynomials()**

Return the defining polynomials.

OUTPUT: A tuple of polynomials that defines the dynamical system.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([2*x^2 + 4*y^2, 3*x^2 + 9*y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: g.defining_polynomials()
((2 + O(3^20))*x^2 + (1 + 3 + O(3^20))*y^2,
 (3 + O(3^21))*x^2 + (3^2 + O(3^22))*y^2)
```

**domain()**

Return the domain of this dynamical system.

OUTPUT: A Berkovich space over Cp.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: Q.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([3*x^2, 2*y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: g.domain()
Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
```

5.6. Dynamical systems on Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \)
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_affine
dynamical_system, domain)

Bases: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich

A dynamical system of the affine Berkovich line over \( \mathbb{C}_p \).

INPUT:

• dynamical_system – A DynamicalSystem_affine of relative dimension 1.

• domain – (optional) affine or projective Berkovich space over \( \mathbb{C}_p \). If the input to dynamical_system is not defined over \( \mathbb{Q}_p \) or a finite extension, domain must be specified.

EXAMPLES:
A dynamical system of the affine Berkovich line is induced by a dynamical system on \( \mathbb{Q}_p \) or an extension of \( \mathbb{Q}_p \):

```
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(Qp(5), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine([(x^2 + 1)/x])
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
Dynamical system of Affine Berkovich line over Cp(5) of precision 20 induced by
\rightarrow the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to ((x^2 + 1 + O(5^20))/x)
```

Dynamical system can be created from a morphism:

```
sage: H = End(A)
sage: phi = H([x + 3])
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(phi)
Dynamical system of Affine Berkovich line over Cp(5) of precision 20 induced by
\rightarrow the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x + 3 + O(5^20))
```

homogenize \((n)\)

Return the homogenization of this dynamical system.

For dynamical systems of Berkovich space, this is the dynamical system of projective Berkovich space induced by the homogenization of the dynamical system.

INPUT:

• \( n \) – a tuple of nonnegative integers. If \( n \) is an integer, then the two values of the tuple are assumed to be the same

OUTPUT: a dynamical system on projective Berkovich space

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine(1/x)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: f.homogenize(1)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x0 : x1) to (x1 : x0)
```

Chapter 5. Arithmetic Dynamical Systems
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_projective(dy-

nam- 
i-

cal_sys-
 tem, 

do-
main=None

Bases: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich

A dynamical system on projective Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$.

A dynamical system on projective Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$ is determined by a dynamical system on $A^1(\mathbb{C}_p)$ or $P^1(\mathbb{C}_p)$, which naturally induces a dynamical system on affine or projective Berkovich space.

INPUT:

- `dynamical_system` – a DynamicalSystem_Projective of relative dimension 1. If this input is not defined over a p-adic field, then `domain` MUST be specified.

- `domain` – (optional) projective Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$. If the input to `dynamical_system` is not defined over a p-adic field, domain must be specified.

EXAMPLES:

We can easily create a dynamical system on Berkovich space using a dynamical system on projective space over $\mathbb{Q}_p$:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([1/2*x^2 + x*y + 3*y^2, 3*x^2 + 9*y^2])
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
((2 + 3 + 3^2 + 3^3 + 3^4 + 3^5 + 3^6 + 3^7 + 3^8 + 3^9 + 3^10 + 3^11
+ 3^12 + 3^13 + 3^14 + 3^15 + 3^16 + 3^17 + 3^18 + 3^19 + O(3^20))*x^2
+ x*y + (3 + O(3^21))*y^2 : (3 + O(3^21))*x^2 + (3^2 + O(3^22))*y^2)
```

Or from a morphism:

```
sage: P1.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: H = End(P1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(H([y, x]))
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (y : x)
```

Or from polynomials:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2+y^2, y^2])
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 + y^2 : y^2)
```

`conjugate` *(`M`, `adjugate=False`, `new_ideal=None`)*

Conjugate this dynamical system by $M$, i.e. $M^{-1} \circ f \circ M$.

If possible the new map will be defined over the same space. Otherwise, will try to coerce to the base ring of $M$. 

5.6. Dynamical systems on Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$. 235
INPUT:

- \( M \) – a square invertible matrix.
- \texttt{adjugate} – (default: False) boolean, also classically called adjoint, takes a square matrix \( M \) and finds the transpose of its cofactor matrix. Used for conjugation in place of inverse when specified 'True'. Functionality is the same in projective space.
- \texttt{new_ideal} – (optional) an ideal of the base ring of \( M \). Used to specify an extension in the case where \( M \) is not defined over the same number field as this dynamical system.

OUTPUT: a dynamical system.

EXAMPLES:

```plaintext
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, 2*y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: g.conjugate(Matrix([[1, 1], [0, 1]]))
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
        (x^2 + (2 + O(3^20))*x*y : (2 + O(3^20))*y^2)
```

```plaintext
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, y^2], ideal=5)
sage: R.<z> = QQ[]
sage: A.<a> = NumberField(z^2 + 1)
sage: conj = Matrix([[1, a], [0, 1]])
sage: f.conjugate(conj)
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(5), with base Number...
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to
        (x^2 + (2*a)*x*y + (-a)*y^2 : y^2)
```

We can use \texttt{new_ideal} to specify a new domain when the base ring of \( M \) and of this dynamical system are not the same:

```plaintext
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: ideal = A.ideal(5).factor()[1][0]; ideal
Fractional ideal (2*a + 1)
sage: g = f.conjugate(conj, new_ideal=ideal)
sage: g.domain().ideal()
Fractional ideal (2*a + 1)
```

dehomogenize \((n)\)

Return the map induced by the standard dehomogenization.

The dehomogenization is done at the \( n[0] \) coordinate of the domain and the \( n[1] \) coordinate of the codomain.

INPUT:

- \( n \) – a tuple of nonnegative integers; if \( n \) is an integer, then the two values of the tuple are assumed to be the same.

OUTPUT: A dynamical system on affine Berkovich space.

EXAMPLES:
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2 + y^2, x*y + y^2])
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich(f)
sage: g.dehomogenize(1)
Dynamical system of Affine Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to
        ((x^2 + 1 + O(3^20))/(x + 1 + O(3^20)))
```

### normalize_coordinates()

Normalizes the coordinates of the inducing map.

**OUTPUT:** None.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([2*x^2, 2*y^2])
sage: f.normalize_coordinates(); f
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20
induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```

Normalize_coordinates may sometimes fail over p-adic fields:

```python
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([2*x^2, x*y])
sage: g.normalize_coordinates()  # not tested
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...
TypeError: unable to coerce since the denominator is not 1
```

To fix this issue, create a system on Berkovich space backed by a number field:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: B = Berkovich_Cp_Projective(P, 3)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([2*x^2, x*y], B)
sage: g.normalize_coordinates(); g
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3), with base Rational(map)Field
  induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (2*x : y)
```

### resultant (normalize=False)

Computes the resultant of the defining polynomials of this dynamical system.

If normalize is True, then first normalize the coordinate functions with `normalize_coordinates()`.

**INPUT:**

- normalize - (default: False) boolean.

**OUTPUT:** an element of the base ring of this map.

**EXAMPLES:**

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2 + y^2, y^2])
sage: f.resultant()
1 + O(3^20)
```

5.6. Dynamical systems on Berkovich space over $\mathbb{C}_p$, 237
scale_by(t)
Scales each coordinate of this dynamical system by a factor of t.

INPUT:

• t – a ring element.

OUTPUT: None.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(Qp(3), 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_Berkovich([x^2, y^2])
sage: f.scale_by(x); f
Dynamical system of Projective Berkovich line over Cp(3) of precision 20 induced by the map
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^3 : x*y^2)
```

5.7 Dynamical semigroups

A dynamical semigroup is a finitely generated subsemigroup of the endomorphism ring of a subscheme of projective or affine space.

AUTHORS:

• Dang Phan (August 6th, 2023): initial implementation

```python
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup(syste...

Bases: Parent

A dynamical semigroup defined by a multiple dynamical systems on projective or affine space.

INPUT:

• ds_data – list or tuple of dynamical systems or objects that define dynamical systems
```
OUTPUT:

*DynamicSemigroup_affine* if `ds_data` only contains dynamical systems over affine space; and *DynamicSemigroup_projective* otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2], P)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```

```sage
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_affine(x, A)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup(f)
Dynamical semigroup over Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by 1 dynamical system:
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x)
```

```sage
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem(x, A)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(x^2, A)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x)
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x^2)
```

```sage
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: X = P.subscheme(x - y)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem_projective([x, y], X)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem_projective([x^2, y^2], X)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup_projective((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1
  over Rational Field defined by: x - y
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Closed subscheme of Projective Space of dimension 1
    over Rational Field defined by: x - y
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
```

(continues on next page)
If a dynamical semigroup is built from dynamical systems with different base rings, all systems will be coerced to the largest base ring:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: Q.<z,w> = ProjectiveSpace(RR, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([z^2, w^2], Q)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```

```
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: B.<y> = AffineSpace(RR, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem(x, A)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(y^2, B)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Affine Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x)
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Real Field with 53 bits of precision
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x^2)
```

If a dynamical semigroup is built from dynamical systems over number fields, a composite number field is created and all systems will be coerced to it. This composite number field contains all of the initial number fields:

```
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<r> = QQ[]
sage: K.<k> = NumberField(r^2 - 2)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: Q.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(K, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([z^2, w^2], Q)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in k with defining polynomial r^2 - 2 defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in k with defining polynomial r^2 - 2
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Number Field in k with defining polynomial r^2 - 2
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```
A dynamical semigroup may contain dynamical systems over function fields:

```python
sage: # needs sage.rings.number_field
sage: R.<r> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x, r * y], P)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
```

Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  - Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (r*x : y)
  - Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : r*y)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (r*x : y)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)

sage: R.<r,s> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([s * x, y], P)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (r*x : y)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (s*x : y)

sage: R.<r,s> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, s * y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([s * x, r * y], P)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (r*x : s*y)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in r, s over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (s*x : r*y)

A dynamical semigroup may contain dynamical systems over finite fields:

sage: F = FiniteField(5)
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(F, 1)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 5 defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 5
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Finite Field of size 5
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)

If a dynamical semigroup is built from dynamical systems over both projective and affine spaces, all systems will be homogenized to dynamical systems over projective space:
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: A.<z> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(z^2, A)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)

base_ring()
The base ring of this dynamical semigroup. This is identical to the base ring of all of its defining dynamical system.

OUTPUT: A ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
sage: f.base_ring()
Rational Field
```

change_ring(new_ring)
Return a new DynamicalSemigroup whose generators are the initial dynamical systems coerced to new_ring.

INPUT:

• new_ring—a ring.

OUTPUT:

A DynamicalSemigroup defined by this dynamical semigroup’s generators, but coerced to new_ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
sage: f.change_ring(RR)
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over
  Real Field with 53 bits of precision defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
    Real Field with 53 bits of precision
      Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
    Real Field with 53 bits of precision
      Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2)
```

codomain()
Return the codomain of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.

OUTPUT: A subscheme of a projective space or affine space.

EXAMPLES:
defining_polynomials()
Return the set of polynomials that define the generators of this dynamical semigroup.
OUTPUT: A set of polynomials.
EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
sage: f.defining_polynomials()
{(x, y), (x^2, y^2)}
```

defining_systems()
Return the generators of this dynamical semigroup.
OUTPUT: A tuple of dynamical systems.
EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
sage: f.defining_systems()
(Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : y),
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x^2 : y^2))
```

domain()
Return the domain of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.
OUTPUT: A subscheme of a projective space or affine space.
EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x, y], [x^2, y^2]))
sage: f.domain()
Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
```

nth_iterate(p, n)
Return a set of values that results from evaluating this dynamical semigroup on the value \( p \) a total of \( n \) times.

INPUT:
- \( p \) – a value on which dynamical systems can evaluate
- \( n \) – a nonnegative integer

OUTPUT: a set of values
EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSemigroup(([x^2, y^2],))
(continues on next page)
5.7. Dynamical semigroups

Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3
specialization (assignments)

Returns the specialization of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.

INPUT:

• assignments – argument for specialization of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.

OUTPUT: a dynamical semigroup with the specialization of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: R.<r> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x, r * y], P)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.specialization({r:2})
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (2*x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (x : 2*y)
```

```python
sage: R.<r,s> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([s * x, y], P)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.specialization({r:2, s:3})
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (2*x : y)
  Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (3*x : y)
```
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

```python
sage: R.<r,s> = QQ[]
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(R, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([r * x, s * y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([s * x, r * y], P)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.specialization({s:3})
```

Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field
defined by 2 dynamical systems:
   Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
   Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field
   Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (r*x : 3*y)
   Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over
   Univariate Polynomial Ring in r over Rational Field
   Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x : y) to (3*x : r*y)

```python
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_affine(system)
```

Bases: DynamicalSemigroup

A dynamical semigroup defined by multiple dynamical systems on affine space.

INPUT:

- ds_data – list or tuple of dynamical systems or objects that define dynamical systems over affine space.

OUTPUT: DynamicalSemigroup_affine

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem(x, A)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(x^2, A)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.homogenize(1)
```

5.7. Dynamical semigroups

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem(x + 1, A)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(x^2, A)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.homogenize(1)
```

(continues on next page)
Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x_0 : x_1)\) to \((x_0 + x_1 : x_1)\)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x_0 : x_1)\) to \((x_0^2 : x_1^2)\)

```python
sage: A.<x> = AffineSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem(x + 1, A)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem(x^2, A)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.homogenize((1, 0))
```

Dynamical semigroup over Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x_1 : x_0 + x_1)\)
Dynamical System of Projective Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
  Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending \((x_0 : x_1)\) to \((x_1^2 : x_0^2)\)

```python
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_affine_field
Bases: DynamicalSemigroup_affine
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_affine_finite_field
Bases: DynamicalSemigroup_affine_field
class sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_projective
Bases: DynamicalSemigroup
A dynamical semigroup defined by a multiple dynamical systems on projective space.
```

INPUT:

- **ds_data** – list or tuple of dynamical systems or objects that define dynamical systems over projective space.

OUTPUT: **DynamicalSemigroup_projective**

EXAMPLES:

```python
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: DynamicalSemigroup_projective(((x, y), [x^2, y^2]))
```

dehomogenize \((n)\)

Return a new **DynamicalSemigroup_projective** with the dehomogenization at \(n\) of the generators of this dynamical semigroup.

INPUT:

- **\(n\)** – a tuple of nonnegative integers. If \(n\) is an integer, then the two values of the tuple are assumed to be the same
OUTPUT: `DynamicalSemigroup_affine`

EXAMPLES:
```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2], P)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.dehomogenize(0)
Dynamical semigroup over Affine Space of dimension 1 over
Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (y) to (y)
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (y) to (y^2)
```
```
sage: P.<x,y> = ProjectiveSpace(QQ, 1)
sage: f = DynamicalSystem([x, y], P)
sage: g = DynamicalSystem([x^2, y^2], P)
sage: d = DynamicalSemigroup((f, g))
sage: d.dehomogenize(1)
Dynamical semigroup over Affine Space of dimension 1 over
Rational Field defined by 2 dynamical systems:
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x)
  Dynamical System of Affine Space of dimension 1 over Rational Field
    Defn: Defined on coordinates by sending (x) to (x^2)
```

class `sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_projective_field`

    Bases: `DynamicalSemigroup_projective`

class `sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup_projective_field`

    Bases: `DynamicalSemigroup_projective_field`

See also:
- `sage.schemes.affine.affine_morphism`
- `sage.schemes.projective.projective_morphism`
- `sage.schemes.product_projective.morphism`

5.7. Dynamical semigroups
INDICES AND TABLES

- Index
- Module Index
- Search Page
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds, 114
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds, 229
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup, 238
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds, 107
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds, 206
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds, 125
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3, 209
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.catalog, 1
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.elementary, 1
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.glca, 8
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons, 12
sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia, 29
sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system, 37

sage.sandpiles.sandpile, 51
INDEX

A

add_random() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 79
add_random() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 87
admissible_partitions() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 100
affine_preperiodic_model() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 128
all_k_config() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 56
all_k_div() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 56
all_minimal_models() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 130
all_periodic_points() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 183
all_periodic_points() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projectiveFiniteField method), 201
all_preperiodic_points() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 185
all_rational_preimages() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 187
arakelov_zhang_pairing() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 131
as_scheme_dynamical_system() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 232
as_scheme_morphism() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DynamicalSystem method), 109
automorphism_group() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 133
automorphism_group() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective FiniteField method), 202
avalanche_polynomial() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 57
aztec_sandpile() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 101

B

base_ring() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 233
base_ring() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 243
betti() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 57
betti() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 88
betti_complexes() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 58
burning_config() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 58
burning_script() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 59
burst_size() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 80

C

canonical_divisor() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 60
canonical_height() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 135
canonical_height() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 214
canonical_height_minus() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 215
canonical_height_plus() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 216
cardinality() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_finite_field method), 210
change_ring() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 243
change_ring() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DynamicalSystem method), 109
change_ring() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_finite_field method), 217
codomain() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 243
conjugate() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine method), 116
conjugate() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 235
conjugate() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 136
conjugating_set() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_finite_field method), 188
connected_rational_component() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 191
critical_height() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 138
critical_point_portrait() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 139
critical_points() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 140
critical_subscheme() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 141
cyclegraph() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine_finite_field method), 124
cyclegraph() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_product_projective_finite_field method), 208
cyclegraph() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_finite_field method), 203
cycles() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.FiniteDynamicalSystem method), 44
cycles() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem method), 49
D
Dcomplex() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 87
defining_polynomials() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 233
defining_polynomials() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 244
defining_systems() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 244
deg() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 80
deg() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 88
degenerate_fibers() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface method), 217
degenerate_primes() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_finite_field method), 217
degree() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_finite_field method), 141
degree() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 191
degree() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 80
degree() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 88
degenerate_fibers() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 141
degenerate_primes() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 142
dict() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 60
DiscreteDynamicalSystem (class in sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system), 37
domain() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 233
domain() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 244
dualize() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 80
dualize() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 88
dynamical_degree() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 142
D
Dcomplex() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 87
defining_polynomials() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich method), 233
defining_polynomials() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 244
defining_systems() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 244
DynamicalSemigroup (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 238
DynamicalSemigroup_affine (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 247
DynamicalSemigroup_affine_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 248
DynamicalSemigroup_affine_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 249
DynamicalSemigroup_projective (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 248
DynamicalSemigroup_projective_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 249
DynamicalSemigroup_projective_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup), 250
DynamicalSystem (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds), 107
DynamicalSystem_affine (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds), 114
DynamicalSystem_affine_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds), 123
DynamicalSystem_affine_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds), 124
DynamicalSystem_Berkovich (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds), 229
DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_affine (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds), 233
DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_projective (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds), 234
DynamicalSystem_product_projective (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds), 206
DynamicalSystem_product_projective_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds), 208
DynamicalSystem_product_projective_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds), 208
DynamicalSystem_projective (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds), 126
DynamicalSystem_projective_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds), 183
DynamicalSystem_projective_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds), 201
dynatomic_polynomial() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine method), 117
dynatomic_polynomial() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 143

effective_div() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 88
ElementaryCellularAutomata (class in sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.elementary), 1
equivalent_recurrent() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 81
equivalent_superstable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 81
evolution() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 40
evolution_power() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 41
evolution_power() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 46
evolve() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.elementary.ElementaryCellularAutomata method), 5
evolve() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.glca.GraftalLaceCellularAutomata method), 9
evolve() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.PeriodicSolitonCellularAutomata method), 14
evolve() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 20
external_ray() (in module sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia), 29

F
fiber() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 218
field_of_definition_critical() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 110
field_of_definition_periodic() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 111
field_of_definition_preimage() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 112
FiniteDynamicalSystem (class in sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system), 43
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fire_script()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire_script()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire_unstable()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire_unstable()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire_vertex()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fire_vertex()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firing_graph()</td>
<td>(in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genus()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glue_graphs()</td>
<td>(in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gpoly()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraffitiCellularAutomata</td>
<td>(class in sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.glca), 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>green_function()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective method), 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groebner()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ground_set()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_gens()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_order()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h_vector()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height_difference_bound()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective method), 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile static method), 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig static method), 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor static method), 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hilbert_function()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homogenize()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_dynamicalSystem_affine method), 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homogenize()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_affine method), 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homogenize()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semgroup DynamicalSemigroup_affine method), 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hpoly()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ideal()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in_degree()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invariant_factors()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inverse_evolution()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleDynamicalSystem method), 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inverse_evolution_default()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleDynamicalSystem method), 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvertibleDynamicalSystem</td>
<td>(class in sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system), 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvertibleFiniteDynamicalSystem</td>
<td>(class in sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system), 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_alive()</td>
<td>(sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_chebyshev()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective method), 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_conjugate()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_degenerate()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeehlerK3Surface_ring method), 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_dynamical_belyi_map()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective method), 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_homomesic()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.DiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_invariant()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.FiniteDynamicalSystem method), 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_isomorphic()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeehlerK3Surface_ring method), 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_Lattes()</td>
<td>(sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_dynamicalSystem_projective method), 148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

258 Index
Discrete dynamics, Release 10.3

is_linearly_equivalent() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 91
is_newton() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 194
is_PGL_minimal() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 149
is_polynomial() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 195
is_postcritically_finite() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 151
is_postcritically_finite() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 204
is_q_reduced() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 92
is_recurrent() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 83
is_smooth() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 220
is_stable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 84
is_superstable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 84
is_symmetric() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 84
is_symmetric() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 93
is_symmetric_orbit() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 221
is_undirected() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 65
is_weierstrass_pt() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 93

lambda_minus() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 221
laplacian() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 66
latex_state_evolution() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 22
latex_states() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 22
lift_to_rational_periodic() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 195
Lxa() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211
Lyb() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211

M
mandelbrot_plot() (in module sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia), 33
markov_chain() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 66
max_stable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
max_stable_div() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
max_superstables() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
min_cycles() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 102
min_recurrents() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 69
minimal_model() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 153

module
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds, 114
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds, 229
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup, 238
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds, 107
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds, 206
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds, 125
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3, 209

J
jacobian_representatives() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 65
julia_plot() (in module sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia), 30

K
kneading_sequence() (in module sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia), 32

L
lambda_minus() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 221
latex_state_evolution() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 22
latex_states() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 22
lift_to_rational_periodic() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective_field method), 195
Lxa() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211
Lyb() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 211

M
mandelbrot_plot() (in module sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia), 33
markov_chain() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 66
max_stable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
max_stable_div() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
max_superstables() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 68
min_cycles() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 102
min_recurrents() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 69
minimal_model() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 153

module
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds, 114
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds, 229
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup, 238
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds, 107
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds, 206
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds, 125
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3, 209

Index
tem_Berkovich_projective method), 237
resultant() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 178
ring() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 73

S
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds module, 114
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds module, 229
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup module, 238
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds module, 107
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.product_projective_ds module, 206
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds module, 125
sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3 module, 209
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.catalog module, 1
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.elementary module, 1
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.glca module, 8
sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons module, 12
sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.mandel_julia module, 29
sage.dynamics.complex_dynamics.finite_dynamical_system module, 37
sage.sandpiles.sandpile module, 51
sandlib() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 103
Sandpile (class in sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 56
sandpile() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 85
sandpile() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 96
SandpileConfig (class in sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 79
SandpileDivisor (class in sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 87
scale_by() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.berkovich_ds.DynamicalSystem_Berkovich_projective method), 238
show() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 74
show() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 85
show() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 96
show3d() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 74
sigma_invariants() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.projective_ds.DynamicalSystem_projective method), 178
sigmaX() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 226
sigmaY() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 228
simulate_threshold() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 96
sink() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 74
smith_form() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 74
SolitonCellularAutomata (class in sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons), 15
solve() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 75
specialization() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.dynamical_semigroup.DynamicalSemigroup method), 246
specialization() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.generic_ds.DynamicalSystem method), 113
stabilize() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 86
stabilize() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 97
stable_configs() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 75
state_evolution() (sage.dynamics.cellular_automata.solitons.SolitonCellularAutomata method), 27
stationary_density() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 76
superstables() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 76
support() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 86
support() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 97
Sxa() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WeherK3Surface_ring method), 213

262 Index
Syb() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3.WehlerK3Surface_ring method), 214

symmetric_recurrents() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 77

triangle_sandpile() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 104
tutte_polynomial() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 77

unsaturated_ideal() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile method), 78
unstable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 86
unstable() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 97

values() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileConfig method), 86
values() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 98
verify_inverse_evolution() (sage.dynamics.finite_dynamical_system.InvertibleDiscreteDynamicalSystem method), 48
version() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.Sandpile static method), 78

WehlerK3Surface() (in module sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3), 209
WehlerK3Surface_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3), 209
WehlerK3Surface_finite_field (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3), 210
WehlerK3Surface_ring (class in sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.wehlerK3), 210
weierstrass_div() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 98
weierstrass_gap_seq() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 98
weierstrass_pts() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 99
weierstrass_rank_seq() (sage.sandpiles.sandpile.SandpileDivisor method), 99
weil_restriction() (sage.dynamics.arithmetic_dynamics.affine_ds.DynamicalSystem_affine_field method), 123
wilmes_algorithm() (in module sage.sandpiles.sandpile), 104